

KOHL'S

EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

This document contains Kohl's EDI mapping guidelines for all business types, in numerical order by EDI document number. Recent changes are highlighted in yellow.

EDI Documents

| | |
|---|-----|
| 210 - Motor Carrier Freight Details and Invoice | 4 |
| 310 - Freight Receipt and Invoice (Ocean) | 11 |
| 810 - Invoice | 27 |
| 816 - Organizational Relationships | 46 |
| 820 - Payment Order / Remittance Advice | 57 |
| 850 - Purchase Order | 70 |
| 852 - Product Activity Data | 98 |
| 856 - Ship Notice / Manifest | 107 |
| 860 - Purchase Order Change Request | 132 |
| 864 - Text Message | 148 |
| 997 - Inbound Functional Acknowledgment | 155 |
| 997 - Outbound Functional Acknowledgment | 160 |

System Upgrades and Outages:

Vendors who plan on major system upgrades or system outages that could impact the transmitting or accuracy of EDI files must inform Kohl's EDI Department prior to implementing the changes.

- If changes cause a disruption of the normal EDI service, Kohl's expects the vendor to communicate this to the EDIMIO@kohls.com mailbox prior to the next EDI transmission.
- The original environment must be kept active until the new environment is activated in production.
- Outages need to be communicated to Kohl's before the outage, if possible.

KOHL'S 210 – MOTOR CARRIER FREIGHT DETAILS AND INVOICE

**PROGRAMMER'S REFERENCE GUIDE
VERSION 4010VICS**

Revised: March 16, 2018

The 210 is used to provide an itemized detail of freight charges to parties relevant to the shipment. In addition, it is used to request payment for services rendered by the motor carrier. The 210 is sent from the motor carrier to the shipper, consignee, or third party payment center that is responsible for payment of the freight charges.

KOHL'S BUSINESS RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

- The 210 is a required document for drayage, consolidation and deconsolidation providers.
- Only one PO should be sent on an invoice.
- Kohl's requires the container ID to be sent on all invoices from drayage and deconsolidation providers.
- The use of the Payment Order/Remittance Advice (820) is required.

TABLE OF CONTENTS FOR 210

| | | |
|-----------------------------|---|----|
| ISA | Interchange Control Header_____ | 5 |
| GS | Functional Group Header_____ | 5 |
| ST | Transaction Set Header_____ | 6 |
| B3 | Beginning Segment for Carrier's Invoice_____ | 6 |
| ITD | Terms of Sale_____ | 6 |
| N9 | Reference Identification_____ | 7 |
| N1 | Name_____ | 7 |
| SPO | Shipment Purchase Order Detail_____ | 7 |
| LX | Assigned Number_____ | 8 |
| L1 | Rate and Charges_____ | 8 |
| SE | Transaction Set Trailer_____ | 9 |
| GE | Functional Group Trailer_____ | 9 |
| IEA | Interchange Control Trailer_____ | 9 |
| 210 Invoice Examples | | |
| | Example #1 PO sent on container_____ | 10 |
| | Example #2 Different PO sent on Same Container_____ | 10 |

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

Segment: ISA - Interchange Control Header

Level: Envelope

Usage: Mandatory

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To start and identify an interchange of one or more functional groups and interchange-related control segments.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| <u>Ref. Des.</u> | <u>Data Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>VICS Attributes</u> |
|------------------|---------------------|--|------------------------|
| ISA01 | I01 | Authorization Information Qualifier 00 No Authorization Information Present | M ID 2/2 |
| ISA02 | I02 | Authorization Information This field will contain spaces | M AN 10/10 |
| ISA03 | I03 | Security Information Qualifier 00 No Security Information Present | M ID 2/2 |
| ISA04 | I04 | Security Information This field will contain spaces | M AN 10/10 |
| ISA05 | I05 | Interchange ID Qualifier 01 DUNS (Dun & Bradstreet) 02 SCAC (Standard Carrier Alpha Code) 08 UCC EDI Communications ID (Comm ID) 12 Phone Number 13 UCS Code 14 DUNS Plus Suffix ZZ Mutually Defined | M ID 2/2 |
| ISA06 | I06 | Interchange Sender ID This field will contain your partner id | M AN 15/15 |
| ISA07 | I05 | Interchange ID Qualifier 12 Phone Number | M ID 2/2 |
| ISA08 | I07 | Interchange Receiver ID 14147844480 | M AN 15/15 |
| ISA09 | I08 | Interchange Date Format is YYMMDD | M DT 6/6 |
| ISA10 | I09 | Interchange Time Format is HHMM; 24 hour clock | M TM 4/4 |
| ISA11 | I10 | Interchange Control Standards Identifier U U.S. EDI Community of ASC X12 | M ID 1/1 |
| ISA12 | I11 | Interchange Control Version Number 00401 Version 4, Release 1 | M ID 5/5 |
| ISA13 | I12 | Interchange Control Number This number uniquely identifies the interchange data | M NO 9/9 |
| ISA14 | I13 | Acknowledgement Requested 0 No Acknowledgement Requested | M ID 1/1 |
| ISA15 | I14 | Usage Indicator P Production Data T Test Data | M ID 1/1 |
| ISA16 | I15 | Component Element Separator : The value recommended for the Motor Carrier Industry | M AN 1/1 |

Segment: GS – Functional Group Header

Level: Envelope

Usage: Mandatory

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To indicate the beginning of a functional group and to provide control information.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| <u>Ref. Des.</u> | <u>Data Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>VICS Attributes</u> |
|------------------|---------------------|---|------------------------|
| GS01 | 479 | Functional Identifier Code IM Motor Carrier Freight Details and Invoice | M ID 2/2 |
| GS02 | 142 | Application Sender's Code This field will contain your partner ID | M AN 2/15 |

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

| | | | |
|------|-----|---|-----------|
| GS03 | 124 | Application Receiver's Code 14147844480 | M AN 2/15 |
| GS04 | 373 | Date Format is CCYYMMDD | M DT 8/8 |
| GS05 | 337 | Time Format is HHMM; 24 hour clock | M TM 4/8 |
| GS06 | 28 | Group Control Number This number uniquely identifies the functional group | M N0 1/9 |
| GS07 | 455 | Responsible Agency Code X Accredited Standards Committee X12 | M ID 1/2 |
| GS08 | 480 | Version / Release / Industry ID Code 004010VICS | M AN 1/12 |

Segment: ST – Transaction Set Header

Level: Header

Usage: Mandatory

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To indicate the start of a transaction set and to assign a control number.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| <u>Ref. Des.</u> | <u>Data Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>VICS Attributes</u> |
|------------------|---------------------|--|------------------------|
| ST01 | 143 | Transaction Set Identifier Code 210 Motor Carrier Freight Details and Invoice | M ID 3/3 |
| ST02 | 329 | Transaction Set Control Number This number uniquely identifies the transaction set | M AN 4/9 |

Segment: B3 – Beginning Segment for Carrier's Invoice

Level: Header

Kohl's Usage: Mandatory

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To transmit basic data relating to the carrier's invoice.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| <u>Ref. Des.</u> | <u>Data Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>VICS Attributes</u> |
|------------------|---------------------|---|------------------------|
| B302 | 76 | Invoice Number Carrier PRO Number / Manifest Number | M AN 1/22 |
| B304 | 146 | Shipment Method of Payment CC Collect CD Collect on Delivery MX Mixed NC Service Freight, No Charge PP Prepaid (by Seller) TP Third Party Pay | M ID 2/2 |
| B306 | 373 | Date Format is CCYYMMDD | M DT 8/8 |
| B307 | 193 | Net Amount Due | M N2 1/12 |
| B311 | 140 | Standard Carrier Alpha Code (SCAC) | M ID 2/4 |

Segment: ITD – Terms of Sale

Level: Header

Kohl's Usage: Optional

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To specify terms of sale.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| <u>Ref. Des.</u> | <u>Data Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>VICS Attributes</u> |
|------------------|---------------------|---|------------------------|
| ITD01 | 336 | Terms Type Code 01 Basic 05 Discount Not Applicable | O ID 2/2 |

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

| | | | |
|-------|-----|--|----------|
| ITD02 | 333 | Terms Basis Date Code 3 Invoice Date | C ID 1/2 |
| ITD07 | 386 | Terms Net Days | O NO 1/3 |

Segment: N9 – Reference Identification

Level: Header

Kohl's Usage: Mandatory

Max Use: 300

Purpose: To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier.

Syntax: At least one of N902 or N903 is required.

--- Data Element Summary ---

| Ref. Des. | Data Element | Name | VICS Attributes |
|-----------|--------------|---|-----------------|
| N901 | 128 | Reference Identification Qualifier 6B U.S. Customs Service (USCS) Entry Number 98 Container/Packaging Specification Number (Container ID) BM Bill of Lading Number CR Customer Reference Number | M ID 2/3 |
| N902 | 127 | Reference Identification | C AN 1/30 |

Note:

- Drayage, Consolidation and Deconsolidation providers must send the Container ID.

Segment: N1 – Name

Level: Header

Kohl's Usage: Mandatory

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code.

Syntax: At least one of N102 or N103 is required.

If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.

--- Data Element Summary ---

| Ref. Des. | Data Element | Name | VICS Attributes |
|-----------|--------------|---|-----------------|
| N101 | 98 | Entity Identifier Code RI Remit To | M ID 2/3 |
| N102 | 93 | Name Vendor Name | C AN 1/30 |
| N103 | 66 | Identification Code Qualifier 1 DUNS (Dun & Bradstreet) | C ID 1/2 |
| N104 | 67 | Identification Code Vendor Number | C AN 2/80 |

Note:

- The vendor number is required and is provided by Kohl's Accounts Payable department at the time of initial set up.

Segment: SPO – Shipment Purchase Order Detail

Level: Header

Loop: 0250 Repeat: 999999

Kohl's Usage: Mandatory

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To specify the purchase order details for a shipment.

Syntax: If either SPO03 or SPO04 is present, then the other is required.

If either SPO05 or SPO06 is present, then the other is required.

--- Data Element Summary ---

| Ref. Des. | Data Element | Name | VICS Attributes |
|-----------|--------------|---|-----------------|
| SPO01 | 324 | Purchase Order Number | M AN 1/22 |
| SPO03 | 355 | Unit or Basis for Measurement Code PC Piece CT Carton | C ID 2/2 |
| SPO04 | 380 | Quantity | C R 1/15 |

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

SPO05 188 Weight Unit Code C ID 1/1
 SPO06 81 Weight C R 1/10

Note:

- The SPO04 field should contain the number of SKUs or number of cartons if sending CT in SPO03.

Segment: LX – Assigned Number

Level: Detail
 Loop: 0400 Repeat: 9999
 Kohl's Usage: Mandatory
 Max Use: 1
 Purpose: To reference a line number in a transaction set.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| Ref. Des. | Data Element | Name | VICS Attributes |
|-----------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| LX01 | 554 | Assigned Number | M N0 1/6 |

A sequential number starting with one and incrementing by one for every occurrence of the LX segment.

Note:

- Kohl's can accept 2 occurrences of the 0400 loop. This allows for up to 20 charges.

Segment: L1 – Rate and Charges

Level: Detail
 Loop: 0400
 Kohl's Usage: Mandatory
 Max Use: 10
 Purpose: To specify rate and charges detail relative to a line item.
 Syntax: At least one of L104, L105 or L106 is required.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| Ref. Des. | Data Element | Name | VICS Attributes |
|-----------|--------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|
| L104 | 58 | Charge | C N2 1/12 |
| L108 | 150 | Special Charge or Allowance Code | O ID 3/3 |

080 Air Transportation Charge
 240 Customs Broker Fee
 315 Duty Charge
 400 Freight
 405 Fuel Charge
 470 Letter of Credit Processing
 690 Special Handling Service
 730 Terminal Service Fee
 AIR Air Freight
 BAB Brokerage or Duty
 BSS Broker Selection Surcharge
 CNS Consolidation
 COF Ocean Freight
 CSE Customs Entry
 CTF Chassis Transfer
 CTX Customs Exams
 DEM Demurrage
 DET Detention of Trailers
 DLH Drayage / Line Haul
 DRC Drayage
 ESD Estimated Customs Duty (Duty Paid – Charge)
 LHS Linehaul Service
 MSG Miscellaneous Charge
 PIR Pier Pick-up and/or Delivery
 PUC Pick-up Charge
 PUD Pick-up and Delivery
 PUK Pack and Unpack
 RAK Royalties
 REE Regulatory Fee
 SRG Storage
 SSC Stripping, Sorting, and Consolidation
 STR Storage in Transit
 WHC Warehouse Charge

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

Segment: SE – Transaction Set Trailer

Level: Summary

Usage: Mandatory

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To indicate the end of the transaction set and provide the count of the transmitted segments (including the beginning (ST) and ending (SE) segments).

---- Data Element Summary ----

| <u>Ref. Des.</u> | <u>Data Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>VICS Attributes</u> |
|------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| SE01 | 96 | Number of Included Segments | M NO 1/10 |
| SE02 | 329 | Transaction Set Control Number | M AN 4/9 |

Note:

- The SE02 field must be the same as the ST02.

Segment: GE – Functional Group Trailer

Level: Envelope

Usage: Mandatory

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To indicate the end of a functional group and to provide control information.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| <u>Ref. Des.</u> | <u>Data Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>VICS Attributes</u> |
|------------------|---------------------|--|------------------------|
| GE01 | 97 | Number of Transaction Sets Included The number of ST segments within the group | M NO 1/6 |
| GE02 | 28 | Group Control Number | M NO 1/9 |

Note:

- The GE02 field must be the same as the GS06.

Segment: IEA – Interchange Control Trailer

Level: Envelope

Usage: Mandatory

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To define the end of an interchange of one or more functional groups and interchange-related control segments.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| <u>Ref. Des.</u> | <u>Data Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>VICS Attributes</u> |
|------------------|---------------------|--|------------------------|
| IEA01 | I16 | Number of Included Functional Groups The number of GS segments within the transmission | M NO 1/5 |
| IEA02 | I12 | Interchange Control Number | M NO 9/9 |

Note:

- The IEA02 field must be the same as the ISA13.
-

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

210 Example # 1 – PO 45674321 sent on container APHU6576664

| | |
|-------------------|---------------|
| Invoice Number | 293010AA |
| Method of Payment | Collect |
| Invoice Date | 01/12/2018 |
| Invoice Amount | \$13.18 |
| Carrier | ABCD |
| Terms Net Days | 30 Days |
| Container ID | APHU6576664 |
| Vendor | Acme Products |
| DUNS Number | 9998888 |
| PO Number | 5674321 |
| Number of Cartons | 9 |
| Weight | 18 Pounds |
| Duty Charge | \$5.23 |
| Freight Charge | \$7.95 |

ISA*00* *00* *01*PARTNERID *12*14147844480*180112*1136*U*00401*00000001*0*P*:
GS*IM*PARTNERID*14147844480*20180112*1136*00000001*X*004010VICS
ST*210*0001
B3**293010AA**CC**20180112*1318****ABCD
ITD*01*3*****30
N9*98*APHU6576664
N1*RI*ACME PRODUCTS*1*9998888
SPO*45674321**CT*9*L*18
LX*1
L1****523****315
L1****795****400
SE*10*0001
GE*1*00000001
IEA*1*00000001

210 Example # 2 – Different PO 45674322 sent on same container APHU6576664

| | |
|-------------------|---------------|
| Invoice Number | 293010AB |
| Method of Payment | Collect |
| Invoice Date | 01/12/2018 |
| Invoice Amount | \$11.18 |
| Carrier | ABCD |
| Terms Net Days | 30 Days |
| Container ID | APHU6576664 |
| Vendor | Acme Products |
| DUNS Number | 9998888 |
| PO Number | 5674322 |
| Number of Cartons | 8 |
| Weight | 16 Pounds |
| Duty Charge | \$4.23 |
| Freight Charge | \$6.95 |

ISA*00* *00* *01*PARTNERID *12*14147844480*180112*1136*U*00401*00000001*0*P*:
GS*IM*PARTNERID*14147844480*20180112*1136*00000001*X*004010VICS
ST*210*0001
B3**293010AB**CC**20180112*1118****ABCD
ITD*01*3*****30
N9*98*APHU6576664
N1*RI*ACME PRODUCTS*1*9998888
SPO*45674322**CT*8*L*16
LX*1
L1****423****315
L1****695****400
SE*10*0001
GE*1*00000001
IEA*1*00000001

KOHL'S 310 - FREIGHT RECEIPT AND INVOICE (OCEAN)

PROGRAMMER'S REFERENCE GUIDE VERSION 4010VICS

Revised: March 16, 2018

This Standard contains the format and establishes the data contents of the Freight Receipt and Invoice (Ocean) Transaction Set (310). This transaction set is used for multiple purposes. It is sent by ocean carriers to Kohl's as an invoice for freight.

KOHL'S BUSINESS RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

- The 310 is a required document for ocean freight and air freight carriers.
- Carriers must only send one container per invoice for ocean shipments.
- Carriers must only send one House Air Way Bill per invoice for air shipments.
- Kohl's requires the container ID to be sent on all ocean invoices.
- The use of the 820 Payment Order/Remittance Advice is required.
- The contractual origin/destination pair is required in the R4 segment.
- Credits, debits and/or additional invoices are handled outside the EDI 310 invoice.
- Ocean / Air invoices should be accurate, complete and sent seven days after departure from origin.
- Each invoice number must be unique. Kohl's will reject a duplicate invoice number.
- Each container must be completely invoiced on a single invoice. Duplicate/multiple invoices per container will be rejected.
- Kohl's sends a Functional Acknowledgement in response to each 310 transmission. These should be used to verify Kohl's has received 310 transmissions.

FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS

- Q. Where are the billable weight and actual weight sent?
A. **The billable weight is sent in the N703 field and the actual weight is sent in the L301 field.**
- Q. Can I send my ocean invoice at a Bill of Lading level?
A. **No. Kohl's requires ocean invoices to be sent at a container level.**

TABLE OF CONTENTS FOR 310

| | | |
|------------|--|----|
| ISA | Interchange Header_____ | 13 |
| GS | Functional Group Header_____ | 13 |
| ST | Transaction Set Header_____ | 14 |
| B3 | Beginning Segment for Carrier's Invoice_____ | 14 |
| N9 | Reference Identification_____ | 15 |
| V1 | Vessel Identification_____ | 15 |
| N1 | Name_____ | 15 |
| G61 | Contact_____ | 16 |
| R4 | Port or Terminal_____ | 16 |
| DTM | Date / Time Reference_____ | 17 |
| LX | Assigned Number_____ | 17 |
| N7 | Equipment Details_____ | 17 |
| QTY | Quantity_____ | 18 |
| L0 | Line Item – Quantity and Weight_____ | 18 |
| L5 | Description, Marks and Numbers_____ | 18 |
| L1 | Rate and Charges_____ | 19 |
| L3 | Total Weight and Charges_____ | 20 |
| SE | Transaction Set Trailer_____ | 20 |
| GE | Functional Group Trailer_____ | 20 |
| IEA | Interchange Control Trailer_____ | 21 |

310 Invoice Examples

| | |
|--|----|
| Example # 1 Ocean Shipment_____ | 22 |
| Example # 2 Air Shipment (Sea-Air Difference)_____ | 23 |
| Example # 3 Air Shipment (Collect)_____ | 24 |
| Example # 4 Air Shipment (Prepaid)_____ | 25 |
| Example # 5 Drayage_____ | 26 |

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

Segment: **ISA – Interchange Control Header**

Level: **Envelope**

Loop: -----

Usage: **Mandatory**

Max Use: **1**

Purpose: **To start and identify an interchange of zero or more functional groups and interchange-related control segments.**

---- Data Element Summary ----

| Ref. Des. | Data Element | Name | Attributes |
|-----------|--------------|--|------------|
| ISA01 | I01 | Authorization Information Qualifier 00 No Authorization Information Present | M ID 2/2 |
| ISA02 | I02 | Authorization Information This field should contain spaces | M AN 10/10 |
| ISA03 | I03 | Security Information Qualifier 00 No Security Information Present | M ID 2/2 |
| ISA04 | I04 | Security Information This field should contain spaces | M AN 10/10 |
| ISA05 | I05 | Interchange ID Qualifier 01 Duns (Dun & Bradstreet) 02 SCAC (Standard Carrier Alpha Code) 08 UCC EDI Communications ID (Comm ID) 12 Phone Number 13 UCS Code 14 Duns Plus Suffix ZZ Mutually Defined | M ID 2/2 |
| ISA06 | I06 | Interchange Sender ID This field should contain your partner ID | M AN 15/15 |
| ISA07 | I05 | Interchange ID Qualifier 12 Phone Number | M ID 2/2 |
| ISA08 | I07 | Interchange Receiver ID 14147844480 Kohl's Trading Partner ID | M AN 15/15 |
| ISA09 | I08 | Interchange Date Format is YYMMDD | M DT 6/6 |
| ISA10 | I09 | Interchange Time Format is HHMM; 24 hour clock | M TM 4/4 |
| ISA11 | I10 | Interchange Control Standards Identifier U U.S. EDI Community of ASC X12 | M ID 1/1 |
| ISA12 | I11 | Interchange Control Version Number 00401 Version 4, Release 1 | M ID 5/5 |
| ISA13 | I12 | Interchange Control Number This number uniquely identifies the interchange data | M N0 9/9 |
| ISA14 | I13 | Acknowledgement Requested 0 No Acknowledgement Requested | M ID 1/1 |
| ISA15 | I14 | Test Indicator P Production Data T Test Data | M ID 1/1 |
| ISA16 | I15 | Component Element Separator : The value recommended for the Motor Carrier Industry | M 1/1 |

Segment: **GS – Functional Group Header**

Level: **Envelope**

Loop: -----

Usage: **Mandatory**

Max Use: **1**

Purpose: **To indicate the beginning of a functional group and to provide control information.**

---- Data Element Summary ----

| Ref. Des. | Data Element | Name | Attributes |
|-----------|--------------|---|------------|
| GS01 | 479 | Functional Identifier Code IO Freight Receipt and Invoice (Ocean) | M ID 2/2 |
| GS02 | 142 | Application Sender's Code This field should contain your partner ID | M AN 2/15 |

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

| | | | |
|------|-----|---|-----------|
| GS03 | 124 | Application Receiver's Code 14147844480 Kohl's Trading Partner ID | M AN 2/15 |
| GS04 | 373 | Date Format is CCYYMMDD | M DT 8/8 |
| GS05 | 337 | Time Format is HHMM; 24 hour clock | M TM 4/8 |
| GS06 | 28 | Group Control Number This number uniquely identifies the functional group | M NO 1/9 |
| GS07 | 455 | Responsible Agency Code X Accredited Standards Committee X12 | M ID 1/2 |
| GS08 | 480 | Version / Release / Industry Identifier Code 004010VICS | M AN 1/12 |

Segment: ST – Transaction Set Header

Level: Header
 Pos No: 010
 Loop: -----
 Usage: Mandatory
 Max Use: 1
 Purpose: To indicate the start of a transaction set and to assign a control number.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| <u>Ref. Des.</u> | <u>Data Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>Attributes</u> |
|------------------|---------------------|--|-------------------|
| ST01 | 143 | Transaction Set Identifier Code 310 Freight Receipt and Invoice (Ocean) | M ID 3/3 |
| ST02 | 329 | Transaction Set Control Number This number uniquely identifies the transaction set | M AN 4/9 |

Segment: B3 - Beginning Segment for Carrier's Invoice

Level: Header
 Pos No: 020
 Loop: -----
 Usage: Mandatory
 Max Use: 1
 Purpose: To transmit basic data relating to the carrier's invoice.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| <u>Ref. Des.</u> | <u>Data Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>Attributes</u> |
|------------------|---------------------|---|-------------------|
| B302 | 76 | Invoice Number | M AN 1/22 |
| B304 | 146 | Shipment Method of Payment CC Collect PO Prepaid Only DF Defined by Buyer and Seller (Sea-Air Difference) | M ID 2/2 |
| B306 | 373 | Date Date this invoice was issued (CCYYMMDD) | M DT 8/8 |
| B307 | 193 | Net Amount Due Total freight charges | M N2 1/12 |
| B311 | 140 | Standard Carrier Alpha Code SCAC of bill of lading issuer (Carrier) | M ID 2/4 |
| B313 | 375 | Tariff Service Code DD Door-to-Door DP Door-to-Pier PD Pier-to-Door PP Pier-to-Pier | O ID 2/2 |

Note:

- In the B313 field, PP (Pier-to-Pier) should also be used for airport-to-airport.

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

Segment: N9 – Reference Identification

Level: Header

Pos No: 060

Loop: -----

Kohl's Usage: Optional

Max Use: 15

Purpose: To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier.

Syntax: At least one of N902 or N903 is required.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| <u>Ref. Des.</u> | <u>Data Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>Attributes</u> |
|------------------|---------------------|--|-------------------|
| N901 | 128 | Reference Identification Qualifier AW Master Airway Bill Number (Air only) BM Bill of Lading Number PO Purchase Order Number (Air only) WY House Airway Bill Number (Air only) | M ID 2/3 |
| N902 | 127 | Reference Identification Master Airway Bill Number (Air only) Bill of Lading Number Purchase Order Number (Air only) House Airway Bill Number (Air only) | C AN 1/30 |

Notes:

- This segment is required for Air shipments.
- Purchase Order Number, Master Airway Bill Number and House Airway Bill Number will only be sent for Air shipments.

Segment: V1 – Vessel Identification

Level: Header

Pos No: 070

Loop: -----

Kohl's Usage: Mandatory

Max Use: 2

Purpose: To provide vessel details and voyage number.

Syntax: At least one of V101 or V102 is required.

If V108 is present, then V101 is required.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| <u>Ref. Des.</u> | <u>Data Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>Attributes</u> |
|------------------|---------------------|---|-------------------|
| V101 | 597 | Vessel Code Lloyd's Code Radio Call Sign | C ID 1/8 |
| V102 | 182 | Vessel Name | C AN 2/28 |
| V104 | 55 | Flight/Voyage Number | O AN 2/10 |
| V105 | 140 | Standard Carrier Alpha Code SCAC of carrier (vessel operator) | O ID 2/4 |
| V108 | 897 | Vessel Code Qualifier Code specifying vessel code source L Lloyd's Register of Shipping C Ship's Radio Call Signal | O ID 1/1 |

Note:

- The Voyage Number is required for Ocean shipments.
- For Air shipments and Air Drayage shipments, the V102 field should contain "AIR".
- The V105 field should not be used for Air shipments.

Segment: N1 – Name

Level: Header

Pos No: 130

Loop: N1

Kohl's Usage: Mandatory

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code.

Syntax: At least one of N102 or N103 is required.

If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| <u>Ref. Des.</u> | <u>Data Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>Attributes</u> |
|------------------|---------------------|--|-------------------|
| N101 | 98 | Entity Identifier Code RI Remit To | M ID 2/3 |

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

| | | | |
|------|----|--|-----------|
| N102 | 93 | Name Name of party | C AN 1/60 |
| N103 | 66 | Identification Code Qualifier 25 Carrier's Customer Code | C ID 1/2 |
| N104 | 67 | Identification Code Vendor Number | C AN 2/80 |

Note:

- The vendor number is required and is provided by Kohl's Accounts Payable department at the time of initial set up.

Segment: G61- Contact

Level: Header

Pos No: 170

Loop: -----

Kohl's Usage: Optional

Max Use: 3

Purpose: To identify a person or office to whom communications should be directed.

Syntax: If either G6103 or G6104 is present, then the other is required.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| Ref. Des. | Data Element | Name | Attributes |
|-----------|--------------|--|------------|
| G6101 | 366 | Contact Function Code IC Information Contact | M ID 2/2 |
| G6102 | 93 | Name Contact's full name | M AN 1/60 |
| G6103 | 365 | Communication Number Qualifier EM Electronic Mail | C ID 2/2 |
| G6104 | 364 | Communication Number Email Address | C AN 1/80 |
| G6105 | 443 | Contact Inquiry Reference Any reference other than shipment ID | O AN 1/20 |

Segment: R4 - Port of Terminal

Level: Header

Pos No: 180

Loop: R4

Kohl's Usage: Mandatory

Max Use: 1

Purpose: Contractual or operational port or point relevant to the movement of the cargo.

Syntax: If either R402 or R403 is present, then the other is required.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| Ref. Des. | Data Element | Name | Attributes |
|-----------|--------------|---|------------|
| R401 | 115 | Port or Terminal Function Code D Port of Discharge (Operational) E Place of Delivery (Contractual) L Port of Loading (Operational) R Place of Receipt (Contractual) | M ID 1/1 |
| R402 | 309 | Location Qualifier D Census Schedule D K Census Schedule K | C ID 1/2 |
| R403 | 310 | Location Identifier | C AN 1/30 |
| R404 | 114 | Port Name | O AN 2/24 |

Notes:

- The contractual codes are required in the R401 field.
- Port of Discharge is port at which cargo is unloaded from vessel (POE).
- Place of Delivery is place at which cargo leaves its care and custody of carrier (POE).
- Port of Loading is port at which cargo is loaded on vessel (FOB).
- Place of Receipt is place at which cargo enters the care and custody of carrier (FOB).

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

Segment: DTM – Date / Time Reference
 Level: Header
 Pos No: 190
 Loop: R4
 Kohl's Usage: Mandatory
 Max Use: 15
 Purpose: To specify pertinent dates and times.

--- Data Element Summary ---

| Ref. Des. | Data Element | Name | Attributes |
|-----------|--------------|---|------------|
| DTM01 | 374 | Date / Time Qualifier 011 Shipped 017 Estimated Delivery | M ID 3/3 |
| DTM02 | 373 | Date Ocean Freight - Container in Gate Date at FOB / Air Freight - Departure Date (CCYMMDD) Estimated Date of Delivery at POE (CCYMMDD) | M DT 8/8 |

Note:
 • Ocean Carriers - The "011" qualifier should refer to the R4 segment with "R" qualifier in the R4_01 field. The DTM_02 should contain the date the cargo entered the care and custody of the carrier.

Segment: LX – Assigned Number
 Level: Detail
 Pos No: 010
 Loop: LX
 Kohl's Usage: Mandatory
 Max Use: 1
 Purpose: To reference a line number in a transaction set.

--- Data Element Summary ---

| Ref. Des. | Data Element | Name | Attributes |
|-----------|--------------|-----------------|------------|
| LX01 | 554 | Assigned Number | M NO 1/6 |

Segment: N7 – Equipment Details
 Level: Detail
 Pos No: 020
 Loop: LX/N7
 Kohl's Usage: Mandatory
 Max Use: 1
 Purpose: To identify the equipment.
 Syntax: If either N703 or N704 is present, then the other is required.
 If either N708 or N709 is present, then the other is required.

--- Data Element Summary ---

| Ref. Des. | Data Element | Name | Attributes |
|-----------|--------------|---|------------|
| N701 | 206 | Equipment Initial Container prefix (Required for ISO equipment) | O AN 1/4 |
| N702 | 207 | Equipment Number Container number | M AN 1/10 |
| N703 | 81 | Weight Numeric value of weight | C R 1/10 |
| N704 | 187 | Weight Qualifier Code defining the type of weight G Gross Weight - Ocean freight only B Billed Weight (chargeable weight) - Air freight only | C ID 1/2 |
| N708 | 183 | Volume Value of volumetric measure | C R 1/6 |
| N709 | 184 | Volume Unit Qualifier Code identifying the volume unit X Cubic Meters | C ID 1/1 |
| N712 | 140 | Standard Carrier Alpha Code SCAC of equipment owner (Ocean freight only) | O ID 2/4 |
| N717 | 188 | Weight Unit Code K Kilograms L Pounds | O ID 1/1 |

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

| | | | |
|------|-----|---|----------|
| N718 | 761 | Equipment Number Check Digit Code specifying the weight unit | O NO 1/1 |
| N722 | 24 | Equipment Type ISO size and type of container code 2200 20' Container 2232 20' Refrigerated 40HN 40' Non-operating Refrigerated 4132 40' Refer 4300 40' Container 4500 40'H Container 4532 40'H Refer 9200 45' Container 9500 45'H Container P5GP 53'H Container | O ID 4/4 |

- Note:**
- For Air shipments and Air Drayage shipments, the N702 field should contain "AIR".

Segment: QTY – Quantity

Level: Detail

Pos No: 025

Loop: N7

Kohl's Usage: Optional

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To specify quantity information.

**Syntax: At least one of QTY02 or QTY04 is required.
Only one of QTY02 or QTY04 may be present.**

---- Data Element Summary ----

| <u>Ref.</u> | <u>Data</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>Attributes</u> |
|-------------|----------------|---|-------------------------|
| <u>Des.</u> | <u>Element</u> | | |
| QTY01 | 673 | Quantity Qualifier 39 Shipped Quantity | M ID 2/2 |
| QTY02 | 380 | Quantity | C R 1/15 |
| QTY03 | C001 355 | Composite Unit of Measure Unit or Basis for Measurement Code CT Carton UN Unit | O Composite M ID 2/2 |

- Note:**
- This segment is to be used for Air shipments only.

Segment: L0 - Line Item - Quantity and Weight

Level: Detail

Pos No: 150

Loop: LX/L0

Kohl's Usage: Mandatory

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To specify quantity, weight, volume, and type of service for a line item including applicable "quantity/rate-as" data.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| <u>Ref.</u> | <u>Data</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>Attributes</u> |
|-------------|----------------|--|-------------------|
| <u>Des.</u> | <u>Element</u> | | |
| L001 | 213 | Lading Line Item Number Sequential line number for a lading item | O N0 1/3 |

- Note:**
- This segment is used for EDI looping purposes only. Increment Line Item number by 1 for each occurrence.

Segment: L5 - Description, Marks and Numbers

Level: Detail

Pos No: 160

Loop: LX/L0

Kohl's Usage: Mandatory

Max Use: 999

Purpose: To specify the line item in terms of description, quantity, packaging, and marks and numbers.

Syntax: If either L503 or L504 is present, then the other is required.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| <u>Ref.</u> | <u>Data</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>Attributes</u> |
|-------------|----------------|--|-------------------|
| <u>Des.</u> | <u>Element</u> | | |
| L503 | 22 | Commodity Code GDSM General Department Store Merchandise | C AN 1/30 |
| L504 | 23 | Commodity Code Qualifier Z Mutually Defined | C ID 1/1 |

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

Segment: L1 – Rate and Charges

Level: Detail

Pos No: 170

Loop: LX/L0/L1

Kohl's Usage: Mandatory

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To specify rate and charges detail relative to a line item including freight charges, advances, special charges, and entitlements.

Syntax: If either L102 or L103 is present, then the other is required.

At least one of L104, L105 or L106 is required.

If either L117 or L118 is present, then the other is required.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| Ref. Des. | Data Element | Name | Attributes |
|-----------|--------------|--|------------|
| L101 | 213 | Lading Line Item Number Line item/index - Increment by 1 for each use within one commodity | O N0 1/3 |
| L102 | 60 | Freight Rate | C R 1/9 |
| L103 | 122 | Rate/Value Qualifier Unit on which the charge is based in freight calculation. Chargeable units PA Per Container PS Per Shipment (for Air shipments only) | C ID 2/2 |
| L104 | 58 | Charge For Ocean and Sea-Air Difference invoices, the Charge is the Product of the freight rate in L102 times the number of ratable units expressed in L117 (L102 times L117 equals L104) For Collect (L111=E) Air invoices, the Charge is the Product of the freight rate in L102 times the chargeable weight in the N703 (L102 times N703 equals L104) | C N2 1/12 |
| L106 | 117 | Prepaid Amount Total amount of the charge which is prepaid | C N2 1/9 |
| L108 | 150 | Special Charge or Allowance Code 080 Air Transportation Charge (for Air Terminal Charge / Handling Fee) 405 Fuel Surcharge (for Air Drayage only) AIR Air Freight (for Actual Air Freight Charges) BAF Both – Flat (Fuel) BLC Bill of Lading Charge (AMS / BOL) COF Ocean Freight DRC Drayage FAH Freight Surcharge (Planned Additional Charges) MSC Other Accessorial Service Charge | O ID 3/3 |
| L111 | 16 | Charge Method of Payment E Collect P Prepaid (for Air shipments only) Z Mutually Defined [Sea – Air Difference] (for Air shipments only) | O ID 1/1 |
| L117 | 220 | Billed/Rated-as Quantity The number of ratable units | C R 1/11 |
| L118 | 221 | Billed/Rated-as Qualifier Rated quantity qualifier FR Flat Rate NR Container PK Package VC Chargeable Volume | C ID 2/2 |

Notes:

- Kohl's requires the use of the L102 field.
- For invoicing Collect air freight the L102 field should be the total rate per chargeable kilogram (sum of base rate, fuel surcharge, and security fee).
- For invoicing Sea-Air Difference air freight the rate in the L102 field should be entered exactly off the cost per CBM worksheet supplied to the carrier. Please email TR-Imports@kohls.com if you require a copy of the rate worksheet.
- The L111 field is required for Air shipments only.
- If a Fuel Surcharge is sent in the L108 field, then a Drayage charge must also be sent.
- The 080 (Air Transportation Charge) code must be present on all Air invoices.
- The L117 field should contain the container count, package count or chargeable volume.

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

Segment: **L3 – Total Weight and Charges**

Level: **Summary**

Pos No: **010**

Loop: **-----**

Kohl's Usage: **Mandatory**

Max Use: **1**

Purpose: **To specify the total shipment in terms of weight, volume, rates, charges, advances and prepaid amounts applicable to one or more line items.**

Syntax: **If either L301 or L302 is present, then the other is required.**

If either L309 or L310 is present, then the other is required.

If L312 is present, then L301 is required.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| <u>Ref. Des.</u> | <u>Data Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>Attributes</u> |
|------------------|---------------------|---|-------------------|
| L301 | 81 | Weight Numeric Value of Weight | C R 1/10 |
| L302 | 187 | Weight Qualifier Code defining the type of weight G Gross Weight | C ID 1/2 |
| L309 | 183 | Volume Value of volumetric measure | C R 1/6 |
| L310 | 184 | Volume Unit Qualifier Code identifying the volume unit X Cubic Meters | C ID 1/1 |
| L312 | 188 | Weight Unit Code K Kilograms L Pounds | O ID 1/1 |

Segment: **SE – Transaction Set Trailer**

Level: **Summary**

Pos No: **080**

Loop: **-----**

Usage: **Mandatory**

Max Use: **1**

Purpose: **To indicate the end of the transaction set and provide the count of the transmitted segments (including the beginning (ST) and ending (SE) segments).**

---- Data Element Summary ----

| <u>Ref. Des.</u> | <u>Data Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>Attributes</u> |
|------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|
| SE01 | 96 | Number of Included Segments | M NO 1/10 |
| SE02 | 329 | Transaction Set Control Number | M AN 4/9 |

Note:

- The SE02 field must be the same as the ST02.

Segment: **GE – Functional Group Trailer**

Level: **Envelope**

Loop: **-----**

Usage: **Mandatory**

Max Use: **1**

Purpose: **To indicate the end of a functional group and to provide control information.**

---- Data Element Summary ----

| <u>Ref. Des.</u> | <u>Data Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>Attributes</u> |
|------------------|---------------------|--|-------------------|
| GE01 | 97 | Number of Transaction Sets Included The number of ST segments within the group | M NO 1/6 |
| GE02 | 28 | Group Control Number | M NO 1/9 |

Note:

- The GE02 field must be the same as the GS06.

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

Segment: IEA – Interchange Control Trailer

Level: Envelope

Loop: -----

Usage: Mandatory

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To define the end of an interchange of zero or more functional groups and interchange-related control segments.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| <u>Ref. Des.</u> | <u>Data Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>Attributes</u> |
|------------------|---------------------|--|-------------------|
| IEA01 | I16 | Number of Included Functional Groups The number of GS segments within the transmission | M NO 1/5 |
| IEA02 | I12 | Interchange Control Number | M NO 9/9 |

Note:

- The IEA02 field must be the same as the ISA13.
-

310 Example # 1 – Ocean Shipment

| | | |
|-----|-------------------------------|-------------------------|
| B3 | Invoice Number | 12345 |
| B3 | Method of Payment | Collect |
| B3 | Invoice Date | 08/22/2018 |
| B3 | Invoice Amount | \$3180.00 |
| B3 | Carrier | ABCD |
| B3 | Tariff Service Code | Pier-to-Pier |
| N9 | Bill of Lading Number | 67890123456 |
| V1 | Vessel Name | ABC SHANGHAI |
| V1 | Voyage Number | 456 |
| V1 | Vessel Operator | ABCD |
| N1 | Remit To Party Name | REMIT TO PARTY |
| N1 | Vendor Number | 000000001 |
| G61 | EDI Contact Name | John Doe |
| G61 | EDI Contact Email Address | John.Doe@CARRIER.COM |
| R4 | Contractual Place of Receipt | Shanghai |
| R4 | Contractual Place of Delivery | Los Angeles |
| R4 | Operational Port of Loading | Shanghai |
| R4 | Operational Port of Discharge | Los Angeles |
| DTM | Container in Gate Date | 07/20/2018 |
| DTM | Estimated Date of Delivery | 08/03/2018 |
| N7 | Container Prefix | ABCD |
| N7 | Container Number | 435866 |
| N7 | Container Check Digit | 6 |
| N7 | Gross Weight | 1000.89 Kilograms |
| N7 | Volume | 65.94 Cubic Meters |
| N7 | SCAC of Equipment Owner | ABCD |
| N7 | Container Size Code | 4300 |
| L5 | Commodity Code | GDSM |
| L1 | Freight Rate | \$2300.00 per container |
| L1 | Ocean Freight Charge | \$2300.00 |
| L1 | Charge Method of Payment | Collect |
| L1 | Billed-as Quantity | 1 Container |
| L1 | Freight Rate | \$200.00 per container |
| L1 | Fuel Charge | \$200.00 |
| L1 | Charge Method of Payment | Collect |
| L1 | Billed-as Quantity | 1 Container |
| L1 | Freight Rate | \$680.00 per container |
| L1 | Freight Surcharge | \$680.00 |
| L1 | Charge Method of Payment | Collect |
| L1 | Billed-as Quantity | 1 Container |
| L3 | Gross Weight | 1000.89 Kilograms |
| L3 | Volume | 65.94 Cubic Meters |

```

ISA*00*      *00*      *12*111111111111 *12*14147844480 *180812*1136*U*00401*000000001*0*P*:-
GS*IO*111111111111*14147844480*20180812*1136*000000001*X*004010VICS~
ST*310*0001~
B3**12345**CC**20180822*318000****ABCD**PP~
N9*BM*67890123456~
V1*123*ABC SHANGHAI**456*ABCD***L~
N1*RI*REMIT TO PARTY*25*000000001~
G61*IC*John Doe *EM*John.Doe@CARRIER.COM~
R4*R*K*57035*SHANGHAI~
R4*E*D*2704*LOS ANGELES~
R4*L*K*57035*SHANGHAI~
DTM*011*20180720~
R4*D*D*2704*LOS ANGELES~
DTM*017*20180803~
LX*1~
N7*ABCD*435866*1000.89*G*****65.94*X***ABCD*****K*6****4300~
L0*1~
L5***GDSM*Z~
L1*1*2300*PA*230000****COF***E*****1*NR~
L1*2*200*PA*20000****BAF***E*****1*NR~
L1*3*680*PA*68000****FAH***E*****1*NR~
L3*1000.89*G*****65.94*X**K~
SE*21*0001~
GE*1*000000001~
IEA*1*000000001~
    
```

Example # 2 – Air Shipment (Sea-Air Difference)

| | | |
|-----|-------------------------------|--|
| B3 | Invoice Number | 54321 |
| B3 | Method of Payment | Defined by Buyer and Seller (Sea-Air Difference) |
| B3 | Invoice Date | 08/06/2018 |
| B3 | Invoice Amount | \$298.24 |
| B3 | Carrier | ABCD |
| B3 | Tariff Service Code | Pier-to-Pier |
| N9 | Master Airway Bill Number | 0987654321 |
| N9 | House Airway Bill Number | 123123123 |
| N9 | PO Number | 7666666 |
| V1 | Vessel Name | AIR |
| N1 | Remit To Party Name | REMIT TO PARTY |
| N1 | Vendor Number | 123456789 |
| G61 | EDI Contact Name | John Doe |
| G61 | EDI Contact Email Address | John.Doe@CARRIER.COM |
| R4 | Contractual Place of Receipt | Ho Chi Minh City |
| R4 | Contractual Place of Delivery | Los Angeles Int'l Airport |
| R4 | Operational Port of Loading | Ho Chi Minh City |
| R4 | Operational Port of Discharge | Los Angeles Int'l Airport |
| DTM | Date Shipped | 07/29/2018 |
| DTM | Estimated Date of Delivery | 07/30/2018 |
| N7 | Container Number | AIR |
| N7 | Billed Weight | 1,064 Kilograms |
| N7 | Volume | 6.38 Cubic Meters |
| QTY | Number of Cartons | 264 |
| L5 | Commodity Code | GDSM |
| L1 | Freight Rate | \$41.26 per Cubic Meter |
| L1 | Air Freight Charge | \$263.24 |
| L1 | Charge Method of Payment | Sea-Air Difference |
| L1 | Chargeable Volume | 6.38 Cubic Meters |
| L1 | Air Freight | \$35.00 |
| L1 | Charge Method of Payment | Sea-Air Difference |
| L1 | Billed-as Quantity | 1 Flat Rate |
| L3 | Gross Weight | 582 Kilograms |
| L3 | Volume | 6.38 Cubic Meters |

```

ISA*00*      *00*      *12*111111111111 *12*14147844480 *180812*1136*U*00401*000000001*0*P*:-
GS*IO*111111111111*14147844480*20180812*1136*000000001*X*004010VICS~
ST*310*0001~
B3**54321**DF**20180806*29824****ABCD**PP~
N9*WY*0987654321~
N9*AW*123123123~
N9*PO*7666666~
V1**AIR~
N1*RI*REMIT TO PARTY*25*123456789~
G61*IC*John Doe *EM*John.Doe@CARRIER.COM~
R4*R*K*55224*HO CHI MINH CITY~
R4*L*K*55224*HO CHI MINH CITY~
R4*D*D*2720*LOS ANGELES INTL~
R4*E*D*2720*LOS ANGELES INTL~
DTM*011*20180729~
DTM*017*20180730~
LX*1~
N7**AIR*1064*B****6.38*X***ABCD*****K~
QTY*39*264*CT~
L0*1~
L5**GDSM*Z~
L1*1*41.26*PS*26324****AIR***Z*****6.38*VC~
L1*1*35*PS*3500****080****Z*****1*FR~
L3*582.0*G*****6.38*X**K~
SE*23*0001~
GE*1*000000001~
IEA*1*000000001~
    
```

Example # 3 – Air Shipment (Collect)

| | | |
|-----|-------------------------------|----------------------|
| B3 | Invoice Number | 123123123123 |
| B3 | Method of Payment | Collect |
| B3 | Invoice Date | 07/23/2018 |
| B3 | Invoice Amount | \$999.79 |
| B3 | Carrier | ZZZZ |
| B3 | Tariff Service Code | Pier-to-Pier |
| N9 | Master Airway Bill Number | 1234567890 |
| N9 | House Airway Bill Number | 0987654321 |
| N9 | PO Number | 7777777 |
| V1 | Vessel Name | AIR |
| N1 | Remit To Party Name | AIR CARRIER |
| N1 | Vendor Number | 999999999 |
| G61 | EDI Contact Name | John Doe |
| G61 | EDI Contact Email Address | John.Doe@CARRIER.COM |
| R4 | Contractual Place of Receipt | Manila |
| R4 | Contractual Place of Delivery | Los Angeles |
| R4 | Operational Port of Loading | Manila |
| R4 | Operational Port of Discharge | Los Angeles |
| DTM | Date Shipped | 07/22/2018 |
| DTM | Estimated Date of Delivery | 07/23/2018 |
| N7 | Container Number | AIR |
| N7 | Billed Weight | 321 Kilograms |
| N7 | Volume | 2.05 Cubic Meters |
| QTY | Number of Cartons | 50 |
| L5 | Commodity Code | GDSM |
| L1 | Freight Rate | \$2.99 per Kilogram |
| L1 | Air Freight Charge | \$959.79 |
| L1 | Charge Method of Payment | Collect |
| L1 | Chargeable Volume | 2.05 Cubic Meters |
| L1 | Air Transportation Charge | \$40.00 |
| L1 | Charge Method of Payment | Collect |
| L1 | Billed-as Quantity | 1 Flat Rate |
| L3 | Gross Weight | 92 Kilograms |
| L3 | Volume | 2.05 Cubic Meters |

```

ISA*00*      *00*      *12*111111111111 *12*14147844480 *180722*1136*U*00401*000000001*0*P*:-
GS*IO*111111111111*14147844480*20180722*1136*000000001*X*004010VICS~
ST*310*0001
B3**123123123123**CC**20180723*99979****ZZZZ**PP
N9*WY*1234567890
N9*AW*0987654321
N9*PO*7777777
V1**AIR
N1*RI*AIR CARRIER*25*999999999
G61*IC*John Doe *EM*John.Doe@CARRIER.COM~
R4*R*K*56549*MANILA
R4*E*K*2704*LOS ANGELES
R4*L*K*56549*MANILA
R4*D*K*2704*LOS ANGELES
DTM*011*20180722
DTM*017*20180723
LX*1
N7**AIR*321*B****2.05*X***ZZZZ*****K
QTY*39*50*CT
L0*1
L5**GDSM*Z
L1*1*2.99*PS*95979****AIR***E*****2.05*VC
L1*1*40*PS*4000****080***E*****1*FR
L3*92.0*G*****2.05*X**K
SE*23*0001
GE*1*000000001~
IEA*1*000000001~
    
```


Example # 4 – Air Shipment (Prepaid)

| | | |
|-----|-------------------------------|----------------------|
| B3 | Invoice Number | 54321 |
| B3 | Method of Payment | Prepaid |
| B3 | Invoice Date | 08/22/2018 |
| B3 | Invoice Amount | \$35.00 |
| B3 | Carrier | ABCD |
| B3 | Tariff Service Code | Pier-to-Pier |
| N9 | Master Airway Bill Number | 618-24210500 |
| N9 | House Airway Bill Number | YEL-12345678 |
| N9 | PO Number | 1234567 |
| V1 | Vessel Name | AIR |
| N1 | Remit To Party Name | REMIT TO PARTY |
| N1 | Vendor Number | 123456789 |
| G61 | EDI Contact Name | John Doe |
| G61 | EDI Contact Email Address | John.Doe@CARRIER.COM |
| R4 | Contractual Place of Receipt | Shanghai |
| R4 | Contractual Place of Delivery | Los Angeles |
| R4 | Operational Port of Loading | Shanghai |
| R4 | Operational Port of Discharge | Los Angeles |
| DTM | Date Shipped | 08/14/2018 |
| DTM | Estimated Date of Delivery | 08/15/2018 |
| N7 | Container Number | AIR |
| N7 | Billed Weight | 4322 Kilograms |
| N7 | Volume | 25.927 Cubic Meters |
| QTY | Number of Cartons | 231 |
| L5 | Commodity Code | GDSM |
| L1 | Air Freight | \$35.00 |
| L1 | Charge Method of Payment | Prepaid |
| L1 | Billed-as Quantity | 1 Flat Rate |
| L3 | Gross Weight | 2420 Kilograms |
| L3 | Volume | 25.927 Cubic Meters |

```

ISA*00*      *00*      *12*111111111111 *12*14147844480 *180812*1136*U*00401*000000001*0*P*:-
GS*IO*111111111111*14147844480*20180812*1136*000000001*X*004010VICS~
B3**54321**PO**20180822*3500****ABCD**PP~
N9*AW*618-24210500~
N9*WY*YEL-12345678~
N9*PO*1234567~
V1**AIR~
N1*RI*REMIT TO PARTY*25*123456789~
G61*IC*John Doe *EM*John.Doe@CARRIER.COM~
R4*R*K*57035*SHANGHAI~
R4*E*D*2704*LOS ANGELES~
R4*L*K*57035*SHANGHAI~
R4*D*D*2704*LOS ANGELES~
DTM*011*20180814~
DTM*017*20180815~
LX*1~
N7**AIR*4322*B****25.927*X~
QTY*39*231*CT~
L0*1~
L5***GDSM*Z~
L1*1*35*PS*3500****080***P*****1*FR~
L3*2420*G*****25.927*X**K~
GE*1*000000001~
IEA*1*000000001~
    
```

Example # 5 – Air Drayage of Loose Freight

| | | |
|-----|-------------------------------|----------------------|
| B3 | Invoice Number | 54321 |
| B3 | Method of Payment | Collect |
| B3 | Invoice Date | 08/22/2018 |
| B3 | Invoice Amount | \$24.09 |
| B3 | Carrier | ABCD |
| B3 | Tariff Service Code | Door-to-Door |
| N9 | Master Airway Bill Number | 618-24210500 |
| N9 | House Airway Bill Number | YEL-12345678 |
| N9 | PO Number | 1234567 |
| V1 | Vessel Name | AIR |
| N1 | Remit To Party Name | REMIT TO PARTY |
| N1 | Vendor Number | 123456789 |
| G61 | EDI Contact Name | John Doe |
| G61 | EDI Contact Email Address | John.Doe@CARRIER.COM |
| R4 | Contractual Place of Receipt | Shanghai |
| R4 | Contractual Place of Delivery | Los Angeles |
| DTM | Estimated Date of Delivery | 08/14/2018 |
| N7 | Container Number | AIR |
| N7 | Chargeable Weight | 814 Pounds |
| QTY | Number of Cartons | 100 |
| L5 | Commodity Code | GDSM |
| L1 | Drayage | \$24.09 flat rate |
| L1 | Charge Method of Payment | Collect |
| L1 | Billed-as Quantity | 1 Flat Rate |
| L3 | Gross Weight | 726 Pounds |
| L3 | Volume | 4.875 Cubic Meters |

```

ISA*00*      *00*      *12*111111111111 *12*14147844480 *180812*1136*U*00401*000000001*0*P*:-
GS*IO*111111111111*14147844480*20180812*1136*000000001*X*004010VICS~
B3**54321**C**20180822*2409****ABCD**PP~
N9*AW*618-24210500~
N9*WY*YEL-12345678~
N9*PO*1234567~
V1**AIR~
N1*RI*REMIT TO PARTY*25*123456789~
G61*IC*John Doe*EM*John.Doe@CARRIER.COM~
R4*R*K*57035*SHANGHAI~
R4*E*D*2704*LOS ANGELES~
DTM*017*20180814~
LX*1~
N7**AIR*814*B*****L~
QTY*39*100*CT~
L0*1~
L5**GDSM*Z~
L1*1*2.96*PS*2409****DRC***E*****1*FR~
L3*726*G*****4.875*X**L~
GE*1*000000001~
IEA*1*000000001~
    
```

KOHL'S 810 - INVOICE

PROGRAMMER'S REFERENCE GUIDE VERSION 4010VICS

Revised: March 16, 2018

Within the retail industry, there exists two uses of the retail invoice document: Detail Invoicing and Consolidated Invoicing. Kohl's processes its invoices at the detail level. Kohl's requires to be invoiced by the ship to location.

KOHL'S BUSINESS RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

- The 810 is a required document.
- For pack by store (mark for store) invoices, the value in the N104 field must be the Distribution Center number to which the store is associated.
- For Import and Landed invoices, the value in the N104 field must be the Kohl's five digit 00899 Corporate location number instead of a Kohl's Distribution Center number.
- 00899 is NOT a valid physical "Ship To" location but a Corporate location number. Trading Partners must not ship goods to this Corporate location.
- A store number will only be accepted in the N104 field on a Direct to Store invoice.
- Location (Distribution Center and Store) address information and relationships are communicated to our Trading Partners monthly via the EDI 816 document.
- An invoice number should only be used one time.
- Vendors must use one Purchase Order per invoice.
- Vendors must not transmit invoices for zero cost items, sample items or fixtures via EDI 810.
- Vendors must invoice in eches or assortments.
- Any questions regarding error notifications should be sent to the edimio@kohls.com mailbox.

FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS

Q: I received notification that an invoice I sent was rejected because the total in the TDS segment is incorrect. How can I correct the invoice?

A: The TDS01 field is calculated by the other segments that are sent on the invoice and not what Kohl's is expecting to receive on the invoice. The TDS01 field should equal the IT1 +/- the SAC. Some possible reasons for invoices to reject are:

- missing or incorrect data in the SAC segment
- missing or incorrect data in the IT1 segment
- missing or incorrect data in the SLN segment
- pack cost on the invoice does not match the pack cost on the PO

Q: I received notification that an invoice I sent was rejected because the store/DC number is not valid or is missing. How can I correct the invoice?

A: All invoices must contain a valid Kohl's location number. Refer to the current EDI 816 document for Kohl's complete store/DC listing.

Q: Can I send both the discount amount and percentage in the SAC segment?

A: No – Kohl's system will reject invoices sent with both an amount and percentage.

Q: Can I send invoices for domestic orders with 00899 as the location number?

A: No – Kohl's only accepts invoices for landed and import orders with location number 00899. Invoices sent for domestic orders with location number 00899 will be rejected.

Q: Can zero be sent in the SAC05 field?

A: No. Kohl's system will reject invoices sent with both an amount and a percentage. A value of 1 or more must be sent.

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

Q: Is the invoicing process different for direct to consumer shipments?

A: Yes. Invoices for direct to consumer shipments should not be sent to Kohl's via EDI 810 Invoice. Please direct questions regarding direct to consumer shipments to your direct ship coordinator at Kohl's.

Q: How do I send an invoice for a prepack (assortment) order?

A: There are a few options for sending invoices for prepack POs. Invoices can be sent with "AS" in the IT1_03 field and the prepack UPC in the IT1_07 field or they can be sent with "EA" in the IT1_03 field and the item level UPC in the IT1_07 field. See the IT1 segment on page 7 or the prepack examples on pages 15-17 for more details.

TABLE OF CONTENTS FOR 810

| | | |
|------------|---|----|
| ISA | Interchange Header_____ | 29 |
| GS | Functional Group Header_____ | 29 |
| ST | Transaction Set Header_____ | 30 |
| | | |
| BIG | Beginning Segment for Invoice_____ | 30 |
| | | |
| N1 | Name_____ | 30 |
| N3 | Address Information_____ | 31 |
| N4 | Geographic Location_____ | 31 |
| ITD | Terms of Sale / Deferred Terms of Sale_____ | 32 |
| DTM | Date / Time Reference_____ | 32 |
| IT1 | Baseline Item Data_____ | 33 |
| PID | Product / Item Description_____ | 34 |
| SLN | Subline Item Detail_____ | 34 |
| PID | Product / Item Description_____ | 35 |
| TDS | Total Monetary Value Summary_____ | 35 |
| CAD | Carrier Detail_____ | 36 |
| SAC | Allowance, Charge or Service_____ | 36 |
| ISS | Invoice Shipment Summary_____ | 37 |
| | | |
| CTT | Transaction Totals_____ | 37 |
| | | |
| SE | Transaction Set Trailer_____ | 37 |
| GE | Functional Group Trailer_____ | 38 |
| IEA | Interchange Group Trailer_____ | 38 |

Invoice Examples

| | | |
|--|--|----|
| Example # 1 Mark for Store_____ | | 39 |
| Example # 2 Direct to Store_____ | | 40 |
| Example # 3 Prepack with Assortment and Item UPCs_____ | | 41 |
| Example # 4 Prepack with Assortment UPCs_____ | | 42 |
| Example # 5 Prepack with Item UPCs_____ | | 43 |
| Example # 6 Landed or Import_____ | | 44 |
| Example # 7 Bulk _____ | | 45 |

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

Segment: ISA - Interchange Control Header

Level: Envelope
 Loop: -----
 Usage: Mandatory
 Max Use: 1

Purpose: To start and identify an interchange of zero or more functional groups and interchange-related control segments.

---Data Element Summary----

| Ref. Des. | Data Elements | Name | Attributes |
|-----------|---------------|--|--|
| ISA01 | I01 | Authorization Information Qualifier 00 | M ID 2/2 No Authorization Information Present |
| ISA02 | I02 | Authorization Information This field will contain spaces | M AN 10/10 |
| ISA03 | I03 | Security Information Qualifier 00 | M ID 2/2 No Security Information Present |
| ISA04 | I04 | Security Information This field will contain spaces | M AN 10/10 |
| ISA05 | I05 | Interchange ID Qualifier 01 08 12 13 14 ZZ | M ID 2/2 DUNS (Dun and Bradstreet) UCC (UCC Council) Phone Number UCS Code DUNS Plus Suffix Mutually Defined |
| ISA06 | I06 | Interchange Sender ID This field will contain your partner ID | M ID 15/15 |
| ISA07 | I05 | Interchange ID Qualifier 12 | M ID 2/2 Phone Number |
| ISA08 | I07 | Interchange Receiver ID 14147844480 | M ID 15/15 |
| ISA09 | I08 | Date Format is YYMMDD | M DT 6/6 |
| ISA10 | I09 | Time Format is HHMM; 24 hour clock | M TM 4/4 |
| ISA11 | I10 | Interchange Standards Identifier U | M ID 1/1 U.S. EDI Community of X12 |
| ISA12 | I11 | Interchange Control Version Number 00401 | M ID 5/5 Version 4, Release 1 |
| ISA13 | I12 | Interchange Control Number | M NO 9/9 |
| ISA14 | I13 | Acknowledgement Requested 0 | M ID 1/1 No Acknowledgement Requested |
| ISA15 | I14 | Test Indicator P T | M ID 1/1 Production Data Test Data |
| ISA16 | I15 | Subelement Separator > | M AN 1/1 The value identified for retail use |

Segment: GS – Functional Group Header

Level: Envelope
 Loop: -----
 Usage: Mandatory
 Max Use: 1

Purpose: To indicate the beginning of a functional group and to provide control information.

---Data Element Summary----

| Ref. Des. | Data Element | Name | VICS Attributes |
|-----------|--------------|---|----------------------------|
| GS01 | 479 | Functional Identifier Code IN | M ID 2/2 Invoice |
| GS02 | 142 | Application Sender's Code This field will contain your partner ID | M AN 2/15 |

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

| | | | |
|------|-----|---|-----------|
| GS03 | 124 | Application Receiver's Code 14147844480 | M AN 2/15 |
| GS04 | 373 | Date Format is CCYYMMDD | M DT 8/8 |
| GS05 | 337 | Time Format is HHMM; 24 hour clock | M TM 4/8 |
| GS06 | 28 | Group Control Number This number uniquely identifies the functional group | M NO 1/9 |
| GS07 | 455 | Responsible Agency Code X Accredited Standards Committee X12 | M ID 1/2 |
| GS08 | 480 | Version / Release / Industry Identifier Code 004010VICS | M AN 1/12 |

Segment: ST – Transaction Set Header

Level: Header

Loop: -----

Usage: Mandatory

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To indicate the start of a transaction set and to assign a control number.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| Ref. <u>Des.</u> | Data <u>Element</u> | Name | VICS <u>Attributes</u> |
|---------------------|------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| ST01 | 143 | Transaction Set Identifier Code 810 Invoice | M ID 3/3 |
| ST02 | 329 | Transaction Set Control Number This number uniquely identifies the transaction set | M AN 4/9 |

Segment: BIG - Beginning Segment for Invoice

Level: Header

Loop: -----

Kohl's Usage: Mandatory

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To indicate the beginning of the invoice transaction set and to transmit identifying numbers and dates.

----Data Element Summary----

| Ref. <u>Des.</u> | Data <u>Element</u> | Name | VICS <u>Attributes</u> |
|---------------------|------------------------|---|---------------------------|
| BIG01 | 245 | Invoice Date CCYYMMDD Invoice Issue Date | M DT 8/8 |
| BIG02 | 76 | Invoice Number Identifying number assigned by issuer | M AN 1/22 |
| BIG03 | 323 | Purchase Order Date CCYYMMDD Kohl's original Purchase Order creation date | O DT 8/8 |
| BIG04 | 324 | Purchase Order Number Kohl's Purchase Order number | M AN 1/22 |

Segment: N1 - Name

Level: Header

Loop: N1 Repeat: 200

Kohl's Usage: Mandatory

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To identify a party by type of organization, name and code.

Syntax: At least one of N102 or N103 is required.

----Data Element Summary----

| Ref. <u>Des.</u> | Data <u>Element</u> | Name | VICS <u>Attributes</u> |
|---------------------|------------------------|---|---------------------------|
| N101 | 98 | Entity ID Code BY Buying Party ST Ship to RI Remit To | M ID 2/3 |
| N102 | 93 | Name Vendor or Factor Name (For "Remit To") | C AN 1/60 |

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

| | | | | |
|------|----|---|--|-----------|
| N103 | 66 | ID Code Qualifier 92 1 9 | Assigned by buyer (Kohl's 5 digit Store or 5 digit Distribution Center number) Vendor/Factor DUNS Vendor/Factor DUNS + 4 | C ID 1/2 |
| N104 | 67 | ID Code Appropriate Vendor/Factor DUNS | | C AN 2/80 |

Notes:

- Kohl's has multiple Distribution Centers. DC to Store relationships are transmitted via the EDI 816- Organizational Relationship document.
- For Pack by Store (Mark for Store) invoices, the value in the N104 field must be the Store's valid Kohl's five digit Distribution Center number, for example, 00830. A store number will only be accepted in the N104 field on a Direct to Store invoice.
- For Import and Landed invoices, the value in the N104 field after the 92 qualifier must be the Kohl's five digit "00899" corporate location number instead of a Kohl's Distribution Center number. 00899 is NOT a valid physical "Ship To" location but an internal accounting location. Trading partners should not ship goods to this corporate location.

Examples:

When N101 = BY or ST
Then N103 = 92
N104 = valid Distribution Center Number or Store Number

When N101 = RI
Then N102 = remit-to name
N103 = 1 or 9
N104 = valid DUNS number

Segment: N3 - Address Information

Level: Header
Loop: N1
Kohl's Usage: Optional
Max Use: 2
Purpose: To specify the location of the named party.

---Data Element Summary---

| Ref. <u>Des.</u> | Data <u>Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>VICS</u> <u>Attributes</u> |
|---------------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|
| N301 | 166 | Address Information | M AN 1/55 |
| N302 | 166 | Address Information | O AN 1/55 |

Note:

- This segment is recommended only when N101 = RI.

Segment: N4 - Geographic Location

Level: Header
Loop: N1
Kohl's Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify the geographic location for the named party.

---Data Element Summary---

| Ref. <u>Des.</u> | Data <u>Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>VICS</u> <u>Attributes</u> |
|---------------------|------------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| N401 | 19 | City Name Free-form text for city name | O AN 2/30 |
| N402 | 156 | State or Province Code Required only if the city name is in the USA or Canada | O ID 2/2 |
| N403 | 116 | Postal Code International postal zone code, excluding punctuation and blanks | O ID 3/15 |
| N404 | 26 | Country Code Identifying the country | O ID 2/3 |

Note:

- This segment is recommended only when N101 = RI.

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

Segment: **ITD - Terms of Sale / Deferred Terms of Sale**

Level: **Header**

Loop: **-----**

Kohl's Usage: **Optional**

Max Use: **> 1**

Purpose: **To specify terms of sale.**

Syntax: **If ITD03 is present, then at least one of ITD04, ITD05 or ITD13 is required.
If ITD08 is present, then at least one of ITD04, ITD05 or ITD13 is required.
If ITD09 is present, then at least one of ITD10 or ITD11 is required.**

---Data Element Summary---

| <u>Ref. Des.</u> | <u>Data Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>VICS Attributes</u> |
|------------------|---------------------|---|------------------------|
| ITD01 | 336 | Terms Type Code 01 - Basic 02 - End of Month 03 - Fixed Date 04 - Deferred/Installment 05 - No Discount 06 - Mixed 07 - Extended 08 - Basic Discount 09 - Proximo 10 - Instant 11 - Elective 12 - 10 Days EOM | O ID 2/2 |
| ITD02 | 333 | Terms Basis Date Code Beginning of terms period 1 Ship Date (DTM01 must = 011) 2 Delivery Date (Receipt of Goods) (DTM01 must = 002) 3 Invoice Date (BIG01) 7 Effective Date (DTM01 must = 007) | O ID 1/2 |
| ITD03 | 338 | Terms Discount Percent Percentage off invoice total allowed as discount | O R 1/6 |
| ITD04 | 370 | Terms Discount Due Date Date payment is due, if discount is to be earned | C DT 8/8 |
| ITD05 | 351 | Terms Discount Days Due Number of days in the terms period (beginning as specified in ITD02) during which payment is due in order to earn the terms discount | C N0 1/3 |
| ITD06 | 446 | Terms Net Due Date Date when the total invoice amount (NET) becomes due | O DT 8/8 |
| ITD07 | 386 | Terms Net Days Number of days in the terms period (beginning as specified in ITD02) until the total invoice amount (NET) becomes due (Discount not applicable) | O N0 1/3 |
| ITD08 | 362 | Terms Discount Amount | O N2 1/10 |
| ITD09 | 388 | Terms Deferred Due Date Date by which the deferred payment, or percent of invoice payable is due | O DT 8/8 |
| ITD10 | 389 | Deferred Amount Due Deferred amount due for payment | C N2 1/10 |
| ITD11 | 342 | Percent of Invoice Payable Amount of invoice payable, expressed in percent | C R 1/5 |

Note:

- When sending a freight charge, send the discount as an amount (ITD08), not as a percentage (ITD03).

Segment: **DTM - Date/Time Reference**

Level: **Header**

Loop: **-----**

Kohl's Usage: **Conditional on ITD segment**

Max Use: **10**

Purpose: **To specify pertinent dates and times.**

Syntax: **At least one of DTM02, DTM03 or DTM05 is required.**

---Data Element Summary---

| <u>Ref. Des.</u> | <u>Data Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>VICS Attributes</u> |
|------------------|---------------------|--|------------------------|
| DTM01 | 374 | Date/Time Qualifier 002 Delivery Date (For terms: ITD02 = 2) (Receipt of Goods) 007 Effective Date (For terms: ITD02 = 7) 011 Shipped (For terms: ITD02 = 1) | M ID 3/3 |

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

DTM02 373

Date
CCYYMMDD

C DT 8/8

Segment: IT1- Baseline Item Data (Invoice)

Level: Detail

Loop: IT1 Repeat: 200000

Kohl's Usage: Mandatory

Purpose: To specify frequently used line item data for the invoice and related transactions.

Syntax: If either IT102, IT103 or IT104 are present, then the others are required.
 If either IT106 or IT107 is present, then the other is required.
 If either IT108 or IT109 is present, then the other is required.
 If either IT110 or IT111 is present, then the other is required.
 If either IT112 or IT113 is present, then the other is required.
 If either IT114 or IT115 is present, then the other is required.

---Data Element Summary---

| <u>Ref. Des.</u> | <u>Data Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>VICS Attributes</u> |
|------------------|---------------------|---|------------------------|
| IT101 | 350 | Assigned Identification Line Item Number | O AN 1/20 |
| IT102 | 358 | Quantity Invoiced | C R 1/10 |
| IT103 | 355 | Unit of Measurement Code EA Each AS Assortment | C ID 2/2 |
| IT104 | 212 | Unit Price (Cost) Cost amount per unit specified | C R 1/17 |
| IT105 | 639 | Basis of Unit Price Code NC No Charge WE Wholesale Each | O ID 2/2 |
| IT106 | 235 | Product/Service ID Qualifier UP UPC - Universal Product Code EN EAN - European Article Number CB Buyer's Catalog Number (Kohl's Dept/Major Class/Sub Class) VA Vendor Style Number VE Vendor Color Code SZ Vendor Size Code | C ID 2/2 |
| IT107 | 234 | Product/Service ID | C AN 1/48 |
| IT108 | 235 | Product/Service ID Qualifier | C ID 2/2 |
| IT109 | 234 | Product/Service ID | C AN 1/48 |
| IT110 | 235 | Product/Service ID Qualifier | C ID 2/2 |
| IT111 | 234 | Product/Service ID | C AN 1/48 |
| IT112 | 235 | Product/Service ID Qualifier | C ID 2/2 |
| IT113 | 234 | Product/Service ID | C AN 1/48 |
| IT114 | 235 | Product/Service ID Qualifier | C ID 2/2 |
| IT115 | 234 | Product/Service ID | C AN 1/48 |

Notes:

- The UPC number or EAN is required.
- The buyer's catalog number, vendor style, color code and size code are not required.
- Invoices transmitted with only the buyer catalog number will be rejected.
- If IT103 is AS for Assortment, then IT104 must be the cost of the assortment. Cost of the assortment is the sum of the SLN04 fields multiplied by the SLN06.
- The price in the IT104 must be sent with a decimal point when there are cents included in the cost, i.e. \$15.95 would be sent as 15.95 and \$29.00 would be sent as 29.
- 850 purchase orders are defined as assortment pack when the PO103 field contains a value of AS. The PO1 will contain the pack UPC number. The item UPC numbers will be transmitted in the SLN segment (PO1/SLN loop).
- It is a requirement that when invoicing an assortment pack that the IT103 is AS and the IT107 reflects the pack UPC number. The IT1/SLN loops would contain the item UPC numbers.
- Kohl's recommends that vendors send pack and item level segments for assortment purchase orders.
- Kohl's is able to process invoices which contain just pack level segment data (IT103 is AS, but no IT1/SLN loops are sent), or just item level segment data (IT103 is EA and no IT1/SLN loops sent).
- If one or more items cannot be invoiced as assortment then all the items need to be invoiced individually. The IT103 would be EA and the IT107 must contain the item UPC number. The unit cost would reflect the cost for each item.

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

Segment: **PID - Product/Item Description**

Level: **Detail**

Loop: **IT1/PID Repeat: 1000**

Kohl's Usage: **Conditional**

Max Use: **1**

Purpose: **To describe a product or process in free-form format.**

Syntax: **At least one of PID04 or PID05 is required.**

----Data Element Summary----

| <u>Ref. Des.</u> | <u>Data Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>Attributes</u> |
|------------------|---------------------|--|-------------------|
| PID01 | 349 | Item Description Type F Free-Form Description | M ID 1/1 |
| PID02 | 750 | Product Characteristic Code 08 Product (Vendor Style Description) 73 Vendor Color Description 74 Vendor Size Description | O ID 2/3 |
| PID05 | 352 | Description 25 Character Vendor Style Description 25 Character Vendor Color Description 25 Character Vendor Size Description | C AN 1/80 |

Notes:

- There may be up to 3 occurrences of this segment depending on what, if any, descriptions are available to the vendor.
- The PID segment is conditional on whether the IT1 segment includes vendor style, vendor color, and/or vendor size codes.

Segment: **SLN – Subline Item Detail**

Level: **Detail**

Loop: **IT1/SLN**

Kohl's Usage: **Mandatory**

Max Use: **1000**

Purpose: **To specify product subline detail item data.**

Syntax: **If either SLN04 or SLN05 is present, then the other is required.**

If SLN07 is present, then SLN06 is required.

If SLN08 is present, then SLN06 is required.

If either SLN09 or SLN10 is present, then the other is required.

If either SLN11 or SLN12 is present, then the other is required.

If either SLN13 or SLN14 is present, then the other is required.

If either SLN15 or SLN16 is present, then the other is required.

If either SLN17 or SLN18 is present, then the other is required.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| <u>Ref. Des.</u> | <u>Data Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>VICS Attributes</u> |
|------------------|---------------------|---|------------------------|
| SLN01 | 350 | Assigned Identification | M AN 1/20 |
| SLN03 | 662 | Relationship Code I Included | M ID 1/1 |
| SLN04 | 380 | Quantity | C R 1/15 |
| SLN05 | 355 | Unit of Measurement Code EA Each | M ID 2/2 |
| SLN06 | 212 | Unit Price (Cost) | C R 1/17 |
| SLN09 | 235 | Product / Service ID Qualifier UP UPC – Universal Product Code EN EAN – European Article Number VA Vendor Style Number CB Buyer's Catalog Number (Kohl's Dept/Major Class/Sub Class) BO Buyer's Color IZ Buyer's Size IN Box ID (Shoe orders only) CM Buyer's Color (Import Only) SM Buyer's Size (Import Only) | C ID 2/2 |
| SLN10 | 234 | Product / Service ID | C AN 1/48 |
| SLN11 | 235 | Product / Service ID Qualifier | C ID 2/2 |
| SLN12 | 234 | Product / Service ID | C AN 1/48 |
| SLN13 | 235 | Product / Service ID Qualifier | C ID 2/2 |
| SLN14 | 234 | Product / Service ID | C AN 1/48 |
| SLN15 | 235 | Product / Service ID Qualifier | C ID 2/2 |
| SLN16 | 234 | Product / Service ID | C AN 1/48 |

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

SLN17 235 Product / Service ID Qualifier C ID 2/2
 SLN18 234 Product / Service ID C AN 1/48

Notes:

- The UPC or EAN is required.
- The buyer's catalog number, vendor style, color code and size code are not required.
- Invoices transmitted with only the buyer's catalog number will be rejected.
- This segment/loop will only be sent if IT103 is AS. There may be multiple occurrences of this segment/loop depending on the number of unique items in the pre-pack.
- The price in the IT104 must be sent with a decimal point when there are cents included in the cost, i.e. \$15.95 would be sent as 15.95 and \$29.00 would be sent as 29.
- It is a requirement that when invoicing an assortment pack that the IT103 is AS and the IT107 reflects the pack UPC number. The IT1/SLN loops would contain the item UPC numbers.

Segment: PID - Product/Item Description
Level: Detail
Loop: IT1/SLN Repeat: 1000
Kohl's Usage: Conditional on whether IT1 includes vendor style, vendor color, and/or vendor size codes.
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To describe a product or process in free-form format.
Syntax: At least one of PID04 or PID05 is required.

---Data Element Summary---

| <u>Ref. Des.</u> | <u>Data Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>Attributes</u> |
|------------------|---------------------|--|-------------------|
| PID01 | 349 | Item Description Type F Free-Form Description | M ID 1/1 |
| PID02 | 750 | Product Characteristic Code 08 Product (Vendor Style Description) 73 Vendor Color Description 74 Vendor Size Description | O ID 2/3 |
| PID05 | 352 | Description 25 Character Vendor Style Description 25 Character Vendor Color Description 25 Character Vendor Size Description | C AN 1/80 |

Notes:

- There may be up to 3 occurrences of this segment depending on what, if any, descriptions are available to the vendor.
- The PID at the SLN loop is only used when IT103 is AS.
- The PID segment is conditional on whether the IT1 segment includes vendor style, vendor color, and/or vendor size codes.

Segment: TDS - Total Monetary Value Summary
Level: Summary
Loop: -----
Kohl's Usage: Mandatory
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify the total invoice discounts and amounts.

---Data Element Summary---

| <u>Ref. Des.</u> | <u>Data Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>Attributes</u> |
|------------------|---------------------|---|-------------------|
| TDS01 | 610 | Total Invoice Amount Amount of invoice (including charges, less allowances) before terms discount (if discount is applicable) | M N2 1/15 |
| TDS02 | 610 | Amount Subject to Terms Discount Amount upon which the terms discount amount is calculated | O N2 1/15 |
| TDS03 | 610 | Discounted Amount Due Amount of invoice due, if paid by terms discount due date (total invoice or installment amount, less cash discount) | O N2 1/15 |
| TDS04 | 610 | Terms Discount Amount Total Amount of the terms discount | O N2 1/15 |

Note:

- The TDS02 is required if the dollar value subject to discount is not equal to the dollar value of TDS01.

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

Segment: **CAD - Carrier Detail**
 Level: **Summary**
 Loop: -----
 Kohl's Usage: **Optional**
 Max Use: **1**
 Purpose: **To specify transportation details.**
 Syntax: **At least one of CAD05 or CAD04 is required.**
If CAD07 is present, then CAD08 is required.

---Data Element Summary---

| <u>Ref. Des.</u> | <u>Data Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>Attributes</u> |
|------------------|---------------------|--|-------------------|
| CAD04 | 140 | Standard Carrier Alpha Code | C ID 2/4 |
| CAD05 | 387 | Routing Carrier Name | C AN 1/35 |
| CAD07 | 128 | Reference Number Qualifier BM Bill of Lading CN Carrier Reference Number (PRO) | O ID 2/3 |
| CAD08 | 127 | Reference Number Maximum 16 characters | C AN 1/30 |

Segment: **SAC - Service, Promotion, Allowance, or Charge Information**
 Level: **Summary**
 Loop: **SAC Repeat: 10**
 Kohl's Usage: **Optional**
 Max Use: **1**
 Purpose: **To specify Allowances, Charges, Services or other promotions.**
 Syntax: **At least one of SAC02 or SAC03 is required.**
If either SAC03 or SAC04 is present, then the other is required.
If either SAC06 or SAC07 is present, then the other is required.
If either SAC13 is present, then at least one of SAC02 or SAC04 is required.

---Data Element Summary---

| <u>Ref. Des.</u> | <u>Data Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>Attributes</u> |
|------------------|---------------------|---|-------------------|
| SAC01 | 248 | Allowance Indicator A Allowance C Charge N No Allowance or Charge P Promotion | M ID 1/1 |
| SAC02 | 1300 | Service, Promotion, Allowance or Charge Code Valid Charge Codes: D240 Freight C000 Defective Allowance D500 Handling D920 Insurance Fee D980 Insurance E560 Marking or Tagging E950 1-Time License Fee F180 Pallet F460 Postage G740 Service Charge G830 Shipping & Handling H090 Special Handling H730 Local Sales Tax H750 State & Local Tax H770 State Tax I240 Transport & Setup Valid Allowance Codes: A260 Advertising Allowance B720 Cooperative Advertising/Merchandising Allowance C300 Discount - Special (Trade Disc) C260 Discount Incentive C310 Discount C540 Early Buy Allowance E750 New Store Discount E800 No Return Credit Allowance F670 Price & Marketing Allowance (Vendor Funding off invoice) F800 Promotional Allowance (Bridal Registry) I170 Trade Discount I250 Transport Charge I260 Transport Direct Bill I280 Transport - Vendor I310 Truckload Discount I410 Unsaleable Merch I530 Volume Discount I570 Warehouse | C ID 4/4 |
| SAC03 | 559 | Agency Qualifier Code VI Voluntary Interindustry Communication Standards (VICS) | C ID 2/2 |
| SAC04 | 1301 | Agency Service, Promotion, Allowance or Charge code TC Ticketing Service | C AN 1/10 |
| SAC05 | 610 | Total Amount | O N2 1/15 |
| SAC06 | 378 | Allowance/Charge Percent Qualifier 3 Discount Gross (All allowances are off the gross price, including cash discount) | C ID 1/1 |
| SAC07 | 332 | Allowance /Charge Percent | C R 1/6 |

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

SAC12 331 Allowance or Charge Method of Handling O ID 2/2
02 Off Invoice
 (The allowance or charge amount will be reflected in the total transaction amount.
 i.e., Total Invoice Amount = Merchandise Price + Charges - Allowances)

Notes:

- Either the allowance total amount (SAC05) OR the allowance percent (SAC07) must be included. Kohl's will reject invoices sent with both an amount and percent.
- A code of C310 in the SAC02 field will be used whenever there are extended days.

Segment: ISS - Invoice Shipment Summary

Level: Summary
 Loop: -----
 Kohl's Usage: Optional
 Max Use: 1

Purpose: To specify summary details of total items shipped in terms of quantity, weight, and volume.
 Syntax: At least one of ISS01, ISS03 or ISS05 is required.
 If either ISS01 or ISS02 is present, then the other is required.

---Data Element Summary---

| Ref. | Data | Name | Attributes |
|-------|---------|------------------------------|------------|
| Des. | Element | | |
| ISS01 | 382 | Number of Units Shipped | C R 1/10 |
| ISS02 | 355 | Unit or Basis of Measurement | C ID 2/2 |
| | | CA Case | |
| | | CT Carton | |
| | | EA Each | |
| | | CH Container | |

Note:

- Kohl's recommends use of this segment.

Segment: CTT - Transaction Totals

Level: Summary
 Loop: -----
 Usage: Mandatory
 Max Use: 1

Purpose: To transmit a hash total for a specific element in the transaction set.

---Data Element Summary---

| Ref. | Data | Name | Attributes |
|-------|---------|--|------------|
| Des. | Element | | |
| CTT01 | 354 | Number of Line Items Total number of IT1 segments (line items) in the transaction set | M NO 1/6 |

Segment: SE – Transaction Set Trailer

Level: Summary
 Loop: -----
 Usage: Mandatory
 Max Use: 1

Purpose: To indicate the end of the transaction set and provide the count of the transmitted segments (including the beginning (ST) and ending (SE) segments).

--- Data Element Summary ---

| Ref. | Data | Name | VICS Attributes |
|------|---------|--------------------------------|-----------------|
| Des. | Element | | |
| SE01 | 96 | Number of Included Segments | M NO 1/10 |
| SE02 | 329 | Transaction Set Control Number | M AN 4/9 |

Note:

- The SE02 field must be the same as the ST02.

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

Segment: **GE – Functional Group Trailer**

Level: **Envelope**

Loop: -----

Usage: **Mandatory**

Max Use: **1**

Purpose: **To indicate the end of a functional group and to provide control information.**

---- Data Element Summary ----

| <u>Ref.</u> | <u>Data</u> | | <u>VICS</u> |
|-------------|----------------|--|-------------------|
| <u>Des.</u> | <u>Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>Attributes</u> |
| GE01 | 97 | Number of Transaction Sets Included The number of ST segments within the group | M NO 1/6 |
| GE02 | 28 | Group Control Number | M NO 1/9 |

Note:

- The GE02 field must be the same as the GS06.

Segment: **IEA – Interchange Control Trailer**

Level: **Envelope**

Loop: -----

Usage: **Mandatory**

Max Use: **1**

Purpose: **To define the end of an interchange of zero or more functional groups and interchange-related control segments.**

---- Data Element Summary ----

| <u>Ref.</u> | <u>Data</u> | | <u>VICS</u> |
|-------------|----------------|--|-------------------|
| <u>Des.</u> | <u>Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>Attributes</u> |
| IEA01 | I16 | Number of Included Functional Groups The number of GS segments within the transmission | M NO 1/5 |
| IEA02 | I12 | Interchange Control Number | M NO 9/9 |

Note:

- The IEA02 field must be the same as the ISA13.
-

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

Invoice Example #1- Mark for store, ship to DC (Pack by Store) – Invoice consolidated to DC level

Invoice Number 863201
Invoice Date 10/20/2018
Effective Date 10/20/2018
Original P.O. Date 08/15/2018
Customer Purchase Order 55777221
Kohl's Store Number 00142 (store number does not appear on invoice)
Ship To: Distribution Center 00890

Mail-Remittance-To Vendor's Factor
123 Main Street
Orlando, FL 55555
Country: US

Dun and Bradstreet Number 9998888
Lading Carrier Number 9876543
Standard Carrier Alpha Code ABCD
Carrier Carrier Name
Cartons 1
Terms 2 net 45

Product Information:

| | | |
|---------|--------------------|--------------|
| Item #1 | UPC | 123456789012 |
| | Quantity Invoiced | 10 |
| | Unit Price | 9.00 |
| Item #2 | UPC | 123456987652 |
| | Buyers Catalog # | 0112022 |
| | Vendor Style Code | B54321 |
| | Vendor Style Desc. | Desk Lamp |
| | Vendor Color Code | 400 |
| | Color Description | Blue |
| | Vendor Size Code | 55325 |
| | Size Description | Medium |
| | Quantity Invoiced | 10 |
| | Unit Price | 8.99 |

Total Merchandise Charges 179.90
Non-merchandise Charges 3.00 (Freight Charge)
Total Net Amount Due 164.91
Total Terms Discount Amount 17.99
Total Invoice Amount 182.90
Payment Due Date 12/15/2018

ISA*00* *00* *12*PARTNERID *12*14147844480*181020*1136*U*00401*600000001*0*P*>
GS*IN*PARTNERID*14147844480*20181020*1136*600000001*X*004010VICS
ST*810*0001
BIG*20181020*863201*20180815*55777221
N1*BY**92*00890
N1*ST**92*00890
N1*RI*VENDOR'S FACTOR*01*009998888
N3*123 MAIN STREET
N4*ORLANDO*FL*55555*US
ITD*01*3*10*20181215**20181215*45
DTM*011*20181020
IT1*1*10*EA*9*WE*UP*123456789012
IT1*2*10*EA*8.99*WE*UP*123456987652*CB*0112022*VA*B54321*VE*400*SZ*55325
PID*F*08***DESK LAMP
PID*F*73***BLUE
PID*F*74***MEDIUM
TDS*18290*17990*16191*1799
CAD***ABCD*CARRIER NAME**BM*9876543
SAC*C*D240**TC*300*****02
ISS*1*CT
CTT*2
SE*21*0001
GE*1*600000001
IEA*1*600000001

Invoice Example #2- Direct to Store

Invoice Number 863201
 Invoice Date 10/20/2018
 Effective Date 10/20/2018
 Original P.O. Date 08/15/2018
 Customer Purchase Order 55777221
 Kohl's Store Number 00142
 Ship To: Store Number 00142

Mail-Remittance-To Vendor's Factor
 123 Main Street
 Orlando, FL 55555
 Country: US

Dun and Bradstreet Number 9998888
 Lading Carrier Number 9876543
 Standard Carrier Alpha Code ABCD
 Carrier Carrier Name
 Cartons 1
 Terms 2 net 45

Product Information:

| | | |
|---------|--------------------|--------------|
| Item #1 | UPC | 123456789012 |
| | Quantity Invoiced | 10 |
| | Unit Price | 9.00 |
| Item #2 | UPC | 123456987652 |
| | Buyers Catalog # | 0112022 |
| | Vendor Style Code | B54321 |
| | Vendor Style Desc. | Desk Lamp |
| | Vendor Color Code | 400 |
| | Color Description | Blue |
| | Vendor Size Code | 55325 |
| | Size Description | Medium |
| | Quantity Invoiced | 10 |
| | Unit Price | 8.99 |

Total Merchandise Charges 179.90
 Non-merchandise Charges 3.00 (Freight Charge)
 Total Net Amount Due 164.91
 Total Terms Discount Amount 17.99
 Total Invoice Amount 182.90
 Payment Due Date 12/20/2018

ISA*00* *00* *12*PARTNERID *12*14147844480*181020*1136*U*00401*600000001*0*P*>
 GS*IN*PARTNERID*14147844480*20181020*1136*600000001*X*004010VICS
 ST*810*0001
 BIG*20181020*863201*20180815*55777221
 N1*BY**92*00142
 N1*ST**92*00142
 N1*RI*VENDOR'S FACTOR*01*009998888
 N3*123 MAIN STREET
 N4*ORLANDO*FL*55555*US
 ITD*01*3*10*20181206**20181206*45
 DTM*011*20181220
 IT1*1*10*EA*9*WE*UP*123456789012
 IT1*2*10*EA*8.99*WE*UP*123456987652*CB*0112022*VA*B54321*VE*400*SZ*55325
 PID*F*08***DESK LAMP
 PID*F*73***BLUE
 PID*F*74***MEDIUM
 TDS*18290*17990*16491*1799
 CAD****ABCD*CARRIER NAME**BM*9876543
 SAC*C*D240**TC*300*****02
 ISS*1*CT
 CTT*2
 SE*21*0001
 GE*1*600000001
 IEA*1*600000001

Invoice Example #3- Multiple Prepack Order (One Assortment per Carton)
Invoice sent with Assortment UPCs and Item UPCs

Invoice Number 863201
 Invoice Date 10/20/2018
 Effective Date 10/20/2018
 Original P.O. Date 08/15/2018
 Customer Purchase Order 55777221
 Ship To: Distribution Center 00810

Mail-Remittance-To Vendor's Factor
 123 Main Street
 Orlando, FL 55555
 Country: US

Dun and Bradstreet Number 9998888
 Lading Carrier Number 9876543
 Standard Carrier Alpha Code ABCD
 Carrier Carrier Name
 Cartons 1
 Terms 2 net 45

Product Information:

Assortment UPC 400111111111
 Number of Assortments Invoiced 10
 Assortment Price 18.00
 First Item UPC / Quantity 111111111111 / 3
 Unit Price 3.00
 Second Item UPC / Quantity 111111112222 / 2
 Unit Price 3.00
 Third Item UPC / Quantity 111111113333 / 1
 Unit Price 2.99

Total Merchandise Charges 179.90
 Non-merchandise Charges 3.00 (Freight Charge)
 Total Net Amount Due 164.91
 Total Terms Discount Amount 17.99
 Total Invoice Amount 182.90
 Payment Due Date 12/15/2018

ISA*00* *00* *12*PARTNERID *12*14147844480*181020*1136*U*00401*600000001*0*P*>
 GS*IN*PARTNERID*14147844480*20181020*1136*600000001*X*004010VICS
 ST*810*0001
 BIG*20181020*863201*20180815*55777221
 N1*BY**92*00810
 N1*ST**92*00810
 N1*RI*VENDOR'S FACTOR*
 N3*123 MAIN STREET
 N4*ORLANDO*FL*55555*US01*009998888
 ITD*01*3*10*20181206**20181206*45
 DTM*011*20181215
 IT1**10*AS*18**UP*400111111111
 SLN*1**1*3*EA*3***UP*111111111111
 SLN*1**1*2*EA*3***UP*111111112222
 SLN*1**1*1*EA*2.99***UP*111111113333
 TDS*18290*17990*16491*1799
 CAD****ABCD*CARRIER NAME**BM*9876543
 SAC*C*D240**TC*300*****02
 ISS*1*CT
 CTT*2
 SE*21*0001
 GE*1*600000001
 IEA*1*600000001

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

Invoice Example #4- Multiple Prepack Order (One Assortment per Carton) Invoice sent with Assortment UPCs and no Item UPCs

Invoice Number 863201
Invoice Date 10/20/2018
Effective Date 10/20/2018
Original P.O. Date 08/15/2018
Customer Purchase Order 55777221
Ship To: Distribution Center 00810

Mail-Remittance-To Vendor's Factor
123 Main Street
Orlando, FL 55555
Country: US

Dun and Bradstreet Number 9998888
Lading Carrier Number 9876543
Standard Carrier Alpha Code ABCD
Carrier Carrier Name
Cartons 1
Terms 2 net 45

Product Information:
Assortment UPC 400111111111
Number of Assortments Invoiced 10
Assortment Price 18.00

Total Merchandise Charges 179.90
Non-merchandise Charges 3.00 (Freight Charge)
Total Net Amount Due 164.91
Total Terms Discount Amount 17.99
Total Invoice Amount 182.90
Payment Due Date 12/20/2018

ISA*00* *00* *12*PARTNERID *12*14147844480*181020*1136*U*00401*600000001*0*P*>
GS*IN*PARTNERID*14147844480*20181020*1136*600000001*X*004010VICS
ST*810*0001
BIG*20181020*863201*20180815*55777221
N1*BY**92*00810
N1*ST**92*00810
N1*RI*VENDOR'S FACTOR*01*009998888
N3*123 MAIN STREET
N4*ORLANDO*FL*55555*US
ITD*01*3*10*20181206**20181206*45
DTM*011*20181220
IT1**10*AS*18**UP*400111111111
TDS*18290*17990*16491*1799
CAD****ABCD*CARRIER NAME**BM*9876543
SAC*C*D240**TC*300*****02
ISS*1*CT
CTT*2
SE*21*0001
GE*1*600000001
IEA*1*600000001

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

Invoice Example #5- Multiple Prepack Order (One Assortment per Carton) Invoice sent with Item UPCs and no Assortment UPCs

Invoice Number 863201
Invoice Date 10/20/2018
Effective Date 10/20/2018
Original P.O. Date 08/15/2018
Customer Purchase Order 55777221
Ship To: Distribution Center 00810

Mail-Remittance-To Vendor's Factor
123 Main Street
Orlando, FL 55555
Country: US

Dun and Bradstreet Number 9998888
Lading Carrier Number 9876543
Standard Carrier Alpha Code ABCD
Carrier Carrier Name
Cartons 1
Terms 2 net 45

Product Information:
First Item UPC / Quantity 111111111111 / 30
Unit Price 3.00
Second Item UPC / Quantity 111111112222 / 20
Unit Price 3.00
Third Item UPC / Quantity 111111113333 / 10
Unit Price 2.99

Total Merchandise Charges 179.90
Non-merchandise Charges 3.00 (Freight Charge)
Total Net Amount Due 164.91
Total Terms Discount Amount 17.99
Total Invoice Amount 182.90
Payment Due Date 12/20/2018

ISA*00* *00* *12*PARTNERID *12*14147844480*181020*1136*U*00401*600000001*0*P*>
GS*IN*PARTNERID*14147844480*20181020*1136*600000001*X*004010VICS
ST*810*0001
BIG*20181020*863201*20180815*55777221
N1*BY**92*00810
N1*ST**92*00810
N1*RI*VENDOR'S FACTOR*01*009998888
N3*123 MAIN STREET
N4*ORLANDO*FL*55555*US
ITD*01*3*10*20181206**201121206*45
DTM*011*20181220
IT1**30*EA*3**UP*111111111111
IT1**20*EA*3**UP*111111112222
IT1**10*EA*2.99**UP*111111113333
TDS*18290*17990*16491*1799
CAD****ABCD*CARRIER NAME**BM*9876543
SAC*C*D240**TC*300*****02
ISS*1*CT
CTT*2
SE*21*0001
GE*1*600000001
IEA*1*600000001

Invoice Example #6- Landed and Import Orders

Invoice Number 863201
 Invoice Date 10/20/2018
 Effective Date 10/20/2018
 Original P.O. Date 08/15/2018
 Customer Purchase Order 55777221
 Ship To: Location Number 00899

Mail-Remittance-To Vendor's Factor
 123 Main Street
 Orlando, FL 55555
 Country: US

Dun and Bradstreet Number 9998888
 Lading Carrier Number 9876543
 Standard Carrier Alpha Code ABCD
 Carrier Carrier Name
 Cartons 1
 Terms 2 net 45

Product Information:

| | | |
|---------|--------------------|--------------|
| Item #1 | UPC | 123456789012 |
| | Quantity Invoiced | 10 |
| | Unit Price | 9.00 |
| Item #2 | UPC | 123456987652 |
| | Buyers Catalog # | 0112022 |
| | Vendor Style Code | B54321 |
| | Vendor Style Desc. | Desk Lamp |
| | Vendor Color Code | 400 |
| | Color Description | Blue |
| | Vendor Size Code | 55325 |
| | Size Description | Medium |
| | Quantity Invoiced | 10 |
| | Unit Price | 8.99 |

Total Merchandise Charges 179.90
 Non-merchandise Charges 3.00 (Freight Charge)
 Total Net Amount Due 164.91
 Total Terms Discount Amount 17.99
 Total Invoice Amount 182.90
 Payment Due Date 12/20/2018

ISA*00* *00* *12*PARTNERID *12*14147844480*181020*1136*U*00401*600000001*0*P*>
 GS*IN*PARTNERID*14147844480*20181020*1136*600000001*X*004010VICS
 ST*810*0001
 BIG*20181020*863201*20180815*55777221
 N1*BY**92*00899
 N1*ST**92*00899
 N1*RI*VENDOR'S FACTOR*01*009998888
 N3*123 MAIN STREET
 N4*ORLANDO*FL*55555*US
 ITD*01*3*10*20181206**20181206*45
 DTM*011*20181220
 IT1*1*10*EA*9**UP*123456789012
 IT1*2*10*EA*8.99**UP*123456987652*CB*0112022*VA*B54321*VE*400*SZ*55325
 PID*F*08***DESK LAMP
 PID*F*73***BLUE
 PID*F*74***MEDIUM
 TDS*18290*17990*16191*1799
 CAD****ABCD*CARRIER NAME**BM*9876543
 SAC*C*D240**TC*300*****02
 ISS*1*CT
 CTT*2
 SE*21*0001
 GE*1*600000001
 IEA*1*600000001

Invoice Example #7- Bulk Order

Invoice Number 863201
 Invoice Date 09/24/2018
 Effective Date 09/24/2018
 Original P.O. Date 06/04/2018
 Customer Purchase Order 55777221
 Ship To: Location Number 00875

Mail-Remittance-To Kohl's Vendor
 123 Main Street
 Orlando, FL 55555
 Country: US

Dun and Bradstreet Number 123456789
 Standard Carrier Alpha Code ABCD
 Carrier Carrier Name
 Cartons 49
 Terms 1 net 60

Product Information:

| | | |
|---------|-------------------|--------------|
| Item #1 | UPC | 123456789012 |
| | Quantity Invoiced | 16 |
| | Unit Price | 16.07 |
| Item #2 | UPC | 123456987652 |
| | Quantity Invoiced | 33 |
| | Unit Price | 10.20 |

Total Invoice Amount 433.72
 Payment Due Date 11/23/2018

ISA*00* *00* *12*PARTNERID *12*14147844480*181020*1136*U*00401*600000001*0*P*>
 GS*IN*PARTNERID*14147844480*20181020*1136*600000001*X*004010VICS
 ST*810*0001
 BIG*20180924*10039*20180604*55777221
 N1*BY**92*00875
 N1*ST**92*00875
 N1*RI*KOHL'S VENDOR*1*123456789
 N3*123 MAIN STREET
 N4*ORLANDO*FL*55555*US
 ITD*01*1****20181123*60
 DTM*011*20180924
 IT1*1*16*EA*6.07*WE*UP*123456789012
 IT1*2*33*EA*10.2*WE*UP*123456987652
 TDS*43372
 CAD****ABCD*CARRIER NAME
 ISS*49*EA
 CTT*2
 SE*16*0001
 GE*1*600000001
 IEA*1*600000001

KOHL'S 816 – ORGANIZATIONAL RELATIONSHIPS

PROGRAMMER'S REFERENCE GUIDE VERSION 4010VICS

Revised: March 16, 2018

Within the retail industry, this transaction set will be used to (1) convey location address information for a company and its related operating entities; (2) maintain location address information through periodic updates; and (3) convey location and/or logical relationships. The use of this transaction set to provide location address information from a retailer to a supplier will eliminate the need to send address information on purchase orders and other documents.

KOHL'S BUSINESS RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

- There are two different types of 816 Organizational Relationship files that will be sent by Kohl's:
 1. Location Relationship - Relationships between distribution centers and the stores
 2. Location Address - Address information for the distribution centers and the storesLocation Address updates will be sent on the 10th of the month if any of these changes were made:
 - an address change for an open location or a location with a future open date
 - a future open date changes
 - a new location is added
 - a location is closed
 - a future close date changes
- The first production 816 to a new trading partner will be a complete Location Relationship file and a complete Location Address file.
- 816 documents will be transmitted on the 10th day of each month. The Location Address file (BHT01=0065) will only be sent if there are changes. The Location Relationship file (BHT01=0057) will be sent each month.
 - Trading partners may make a special request for a complete file. They will receive an entire Location Address file and a Location Relationship file. It will be up to date as of the last scheduled production 816 run at Kohl's. For example, Kohl's regular 816 run is on the 10th of each month. If a vendor requests a full file on the 25th of the month, they will receive the files created on the 10th of that month.
 - Kohl's does not test the 816 document.
 - The new Store/DC associations apply to all shipments released on or after the effective date in the DTM segment of the 816, regardless of the start ship date indicated on the purchase order. Failure to comply may result in misdirected freight.

FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS

Q: Why does the same store number appear in the 816 more than once?

A: The same store number appears more than once because the Location Relationship file contains two lists: 1) a current list of DC's and the stores associated to them, and 2) a future list of the DC's and the stores that will be associated to them.

All DC's and stores appear on each list unless the DC or store will be opening in the future. If the DC or store will be opening in the future, that location will only appear in the future list.

Q: Why are some addresses incomplete?

A: A location address may be incomplete if the DC or store will be opening in the future and the street address, city, or zip code has yet to be determined. Future 816 files will have complete address information.

Q: When is a future location (new store number or DC number) sent on the 816?

A: A future location number is sent on the 816 if the opening date is less than 120 days from the day the 816 is generated.

FAQ's continued on next page

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

Q: My company received a store number on an 850 but we do not have address information. When is new store address information sent on the 816?

A: **Address information is sent on the 816 if the opening date is less than 4 weeks from the day the 816 is generated. Crossroads information is sent prior to 4 weeks before the opening date.**

Q: Are location updates sent more than one time?

A: **No. Location updates are only sent one time, in the next scheduled transmission after the update is made.**

TABLE OF CONTENTS FOR 816

| | | |
|--|--|----|
| ISA | Interchange Control Header_____ | 48 |
| GS | Functional Group Header_____ | 48 |
| ST | Transaction Set Header_____ | 49 |
| BHT | Beginning of Hierarchical Transaction_____ | 49 |
| N1 | Name_____ | 49 |
| Company or Supergroup Level | | |
| HL | Hierarchical Level_____ | 50 |
| N1 | Name_____ | 50 |
| Operating Unit or Subgroup Level | | |
| HL | Hierarchical Level_____ | 50 |
| N1 | Name_____ | 50 |
| N3 | Address Information_____ | 51 |
| N4 | Geographic Location_____ | 51 |
| DTM | Date / Time Reference_____ | 51 |
| ASI | Action or Status Indicator_____ | 52 |
| Member Level | | |
| HL | Hierarchical Level_____ | 52 |
| N1 | Name_____ | 52 |
| SE | Transaction Set Trailer_____ | 53 |
| GE | Functional Group Trailer_____ | 53 |
| IEA | Interchange Group Trailer_____ | 53 |
| Organizational Relationships Examples | | |
| | Example # 1 Original/Complete Location Address File_____ | 54 |
| | Example # 2 Location Address - Change_____ | 55 |
| | Example # 3 Location Relationship - All Stores Associated to All DC's_____ | 56 |

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

Segment: **ISA - Interchange Control Header**

Level: **Envelope**

Usage: **Mandatory**

Max Use: **1**

Purpose: **To start and identify an interchange of zero or more functional groups and interchange-related control segments.**

---- Data Element Summary ----

| <u>Ref. Des.</u> | <u>Data Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>VICS Attributes</u> |
|------------------|---------------------|--|------------------------|
| ISA01 | I01 | Authorization Information Qualifier 00 No Authorization Information Present | M ID 2/2 |
| ISA02 | I02 | Authorization Information This field will contain spaces | M AN 10/10 |
| ISA03 | I03 | Security Information Qualifier 00 No Security Information Present | M ID 2/2 |
| ISA04 | I04 | Security Information This field will contain spaces | M AN 10/10 |
| ISA05 | I05 | Interchange ID Qualifier 12 Phone Number | M ID 2/2 |
| ISA06 | I06 | Interchange Sender ID 14147844480 Kohl's Trading Partner ID | M AN 15/15 |
| ISA07 | I05 | Interchange ID Qualifier 01 DUNS (Dun & Bradstreet) 08 UCC EDI Communications ID (Comm ID) 12 Phone Number 13 UCS Code 14 DUNS Plus Suffix ZZ Mutually Defined | M ID 2/2 |
| ISA08 | I07 | Interchange Receiver ID This field will contain your trading partner ID | M AN 15/15 |
| ISA09 | I08 | Interchange Date Format is YYMMDD | M DT 6/6 |
| ISA10 | I09 | Interchange Time Format is HHMM; 24 hour clock | M TM 4/4 |
| ISA11 | I10 | Interchange Control Standards Identifier U U.S. EDI Community of ASC X12 | M ID 1/1 |
| ISA12 | I11 | Interchange Control Version Number 00401 Version 4, Release 1 | M ID 5/5 |
| ISA13 | I12 | Interchange Control Number This number uniquely identifies the interchange data | M NO 9/9 |
| ISA14 | I13 | Acknowledgement Requested 0 No Acknowledgement Requested | M ID 1/1 |
| ISA15 | I14 | Usage Indicator P Production Data T Test Data | M ID 1/1 |
| ISA16 | I15 | Component Element Separator > The value identified for retail use | M 1/1 |

Segment: **GS – Functional Group Header**

Level: **Envelope**

Usage: **Mandatory**

Max Use: **1**

Purpose: **To indicate the beginning of a functional group and to provide control information.**

---- Data Element Summary ----

| <u>Ref. Des.</u> | <u>Data Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>VICS Attributes</u> |
|------------------|---------------------|---|------------------------|
| GS01 | 479 | Functional Identifier Code OR Organizational Relationships | M ID 2/2 |
| GS02 | 142 | Application Sender's Code 14147844480 Kohl's Trading Partner ID | M AN 2/15 |
| GS03 | 124 | Application Receiver's Code This field will contain your partner ID | M AN 2/15 |

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

| | | | |
|------|-----|---|-----------|
| GS04 | 373 | Date Format is CCYYMMDD | M DT 8/8 |
| GS05 | 337 | Time Format is HHMM; 24 hour clock | M TM 4/8 |
| GS06 | 28 | Group Control Number This number uniquely identifies the functional group | M NO 1/9 |
| GS07 | 455 | Responsible Agency Code X Accredited Standards Committee X12 | M ID 1/2 |
| GS08 | 480 | Version / Release / Industry Identifier Code 004010VICS | M AN 1/12 |

Segment: ST – Transaction Set Header

Level: Header

Usage: Mandatory

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To indicate the start of a transaction set and to assign a control number.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| <u>Ref. Des.</u> | <u>Data Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>VICS Attributes</u> |
|------------------|---------------------|--|------------------------|
| ST01 | 143 | Transaction Set Identifier Code 816 Organizational Relationships | M ID 3/3 |
| ST02 | 329 | Transaction Set Control Number This number uniquely identifies the transaction set | M AN 4/9 |

Segment: BHT – Beginning of Hierarchical Transaction

Level: Header

Usage: Mandatory

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To define the business hierarchical structure of the transaction set and identify the business application purpose and reference data, i.e., number, date, and time.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| <u>Ref. Des.</u> | <u>Data Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>VICS Attributes</u> |
|------------------|---------------------|--|------------------------|
| BHT01 | 1005 | Hierarchical Structure Code 0057 Location Relationship Structure 0065 Location Address Structure | M ID 4/4 |
| BHT02 | 353 | Transaction Set Purpose Code 00 Original 04 Change | M ID 2/2 |
| BHT04 | 373 | Date Format is CCYYMMDD | M DT 8/8 |

Note:

- The BHT02 field will only contain Change code 04 in a Location Address Structure (BHT01 = 0065).

Segment: N1 – Name

Level: Header

Usage: Mandatory

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code.

Syntax: At least one of N102 or N103 is required.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| <u>Ref. Des.</u> | <u>Data Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>VICS Attributes</u> |
|------------------|---------------------|--|------------------------|
| N101 | 98 | Entity Identifier Code FR Message From | M ID 2/3 |
| N102 | 93 | Name Kohl's Department Store | C AN 1/60 |

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

Segment: **HL – Hierarchical Level**
 Level: **Detail – Company or Supergroup**
 Loop: **HL**
 Kohl's Usage: **Mandatory**
 Max Use: **1**
 Purpose: **To identify dependencies among and the content of hierarchically related groups of data segments.**

---- Data Element Summary ----

| <u>Ref. Des.</u> | <u>Data Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>VICS Attributes</u> |
|------------------|---------------------|---|------------------------|
| HL01 | 628 | Hierarchical ID Number A unique number for each occurrence of the HL segment. The value for this level is 1 | M AN 1/12 |
| HL03 | 735 | Hierarchical Level Code 24 Supergroup (Location Relationship Structure) 35 Company / Corporation (Location Address Structure) | M ID 1/2 |

Segment: **N1 – Name**
 Level: **Detail – Company or Supergroup**
 Loop: **HL / N1**
 Kohl's Usage: **Mandatory**
 Max Use: **1**
 Purpose: **To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code.**
 Syntax: **At least one of N102 or N103 is required.**

---- Data Element Summary ----

| <u>Ref. Des.</u> | <u>Data Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>VICS Attributes</u> |
|------------------|---------------------|--|------------------------|
| N101 | 98 | Entity Identifier Code CQ Corporate Office | M ID 2/3 |
| N102 | 93 | Name Kohl's Department Store | C AN 1/60 |

Segment: **HL – Hierarchical Level**
 Level: **Detail – Operating Unit or Subgroup**
 Loop: **HL**
 Kohl's Usage: **Mandatory**
 Max Use: **>1**
 Purpose: **To identify dependencies among and the content of hierarchically related groups of data segments.**

---- Data Element Summary ----

| <u>Ref. Des.</u> | <u>Data Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>VICS Attributes</u> |
|------------------|---------------------|--|------------------------|
| HL01 | 628 | Hierarchical ID Number A unique number for each occurrence of the HL segment | M AN 1/12 |
| HL02 | 734 | Hierarchical Parent ID Number ID number of the next higher hierarchical HL segment | M AN 1/12 |
| HL03 | 735 | Hierarchical Level Code 25 Subgroup (Location Relationship Structure) 36 Operating Unit (Location Address Structure) | M ID 1/2 |

Segment: **N1 – Name**
 Level: **Detail – Operating Unit Group or Subgroup**
 Loop: **HL / N1**
 Kohl's Usage: **Mandatory**
 Max Use: **1**
 Purpose: **To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code.**
 Syntax: **At least one of N102 or N103 is required.
If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.**

---- Data Element Summary ----

| <u>Ref. Des.</u> | <u>Data Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>VICS Attributes</u> |
|------------------|---------------------|---|------------------------|
| N101 | 98 | Entity Identifier Code WH Warehouse / Distribution Center (Location Relationship Structure) BU Place of Business (Location Address Structure) | M ID 2/3 |
| N102 | 93 | Name | C AN 1/60 |

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

| | | | |
|------|----|---|-----------|
| N103 | 66 | Identification Code Qualifier 93 Assigned by Originator | C ID 1/2 |
| N104 | 67 | Identification Code Kohl's 5 digit distribution center number or 5 digit store number | C AN 2/80 |
| N106 | 98 | Entity Identifier Code SN Store WH Warehouse / Distribution Center CQ Corporate Office | O ID 2/3 |

Note:

- N102 and N106 will only be sent in a Location Address Structure (BHT01 = 0065).

Segment: N3 – Address Information

Level: Detail – Operating Unit or Subgroup

Loop: HL / N1

Kohl's Usage: Optional

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To specify the location of the named party.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| Ref. Des. | Data Element | Name | VICS Attributes |
|-----------|--------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| N301 | 166 | Address Information | M AN 1/55 |
| N302 | 166 | Address Information | O AN 1/55 |

Note:

- This segment will only be sent in a Location Address Structure (BHT01 = 0065).

Segment: N4 – Geographic Location

Level: Detail – Operating Unit or Subgroup

Loop: HL / N1

Kohl's Usage: Optional

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To specify the geographic place of the named party.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| Ref. Des. | Data Element | Name | VICS Attributes |
|-----------|--------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| N401 | 19 | City Name | O AN 2/30 |
| N402 | 156 | State or Province Code | O ID 2/2 |
| N403 | 116 | Postal Code | O ID 3/15 |

Note:

- This segment will only be sent in a Location Address Structure (BHT01 = 0065).

Segment: DTM – Date / Time Reference

Level: Detail – Operating Unit or Subgroup

Loop: HL / N1

Kohl's Usage: Optional

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To specify pertinent dates and times.

Syntax: At least one of DTM02, DTM03 or DTM05 is required.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| Ref. Des. | Data Element | Name | VICS Attributes |
|-----------|--------------|---|-----------------|
| DTM01 | 374 | Date / Time Qualifier 007 Effective Date (Location Relationship Structure) 145 Opening Date (Location Address Structure) 146 Closing Date (Location Address Structure) | M ID 3/3 |
| DTM02 | 373 | Date Format is CCYYMMDD | C DT 8/8 |

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

Segment: ASI – Action or Status Indicator

Level: Detail – Operating Unit

Loop: HL / N1

Kohl's Usage: Optional

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To indicate the action to be taken with the information provided or the status of the entity described.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| Ref. Des. | Data Element | Name | VICS Attributes |
|--------------|-----------------|---|--------------------|
| ASI01 | 306 | Action Code 2 | M ID 1/2 |
| | | Change (Update) | |
| ASI02 | 875 | Maintenance Type Code 001 002 021 | M DT 3/3 |
| | | Change (all data about the location is replaced) | |
| | | Delete (location is to be deleted) | |
| | | Addition (new location is to be added) | |

Note:

- This segment will only be used with Location Address Structure (BHT01 = 0065)

Segment: HL – Hierarchical Level

Level: Detail – Member

Loop: HL

Kohl's Usage: Mandatory

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To identify dependencies among and the content of hierarchically related groups of data segments.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| Ref. Des. | Data Element | Name | VICS Attributes |
|--------------|-----------------|--|--------------------|
| HL01 | 628 | Hierarchical ID Number A unique number for each occurrence of the HL segment | M AN 1/12 |
| HL02 | 734 | Hierarchical Parent ID Number ID Number of the next higher hierarchical HL segment | M AN 1/2 |
| HL03 | 735 | Hierarchical Level Code 26 | M ID 1/2 |
| | | Member (Location Relationship Structure) | |

Note:

- This segment will only be used in a Location Relationship Structure (BHT01 = 0057).

Segment: N1 – Name

Level: Detail – Member

Loop: HL / N1

Kohl's Usage: Mandatory

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code.

Syntax: At least one of N102 or N103 is required.

If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| Ref. Des. | Data Element | Name | VICS Attributes |
|--------------|-----------------|---|--------------------|
| N101 | 98 | Entity Identifier Code SN | M ID 2/3 |
| | | Store | |
| N103 | 66 | Identification Code Qualifier 93 | C ID 1/2 |
| | | Assigned by Originator | |
| N104 | 67 | Identification Code Kohl's 5 digit store number | C AN 2/80 |

Note:

- This segment will only be used in a Location Relationship Structure (BHT01 = 0057).

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

Segment: SE – Transaction Set Trailer

Level: Summary

Usage: Mandatory

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To indicate the end of the transaction set and provide the count of the transmitted segments (including the beginning (ST) and ending (SE) segments).

---- Data Element Summary ----

| <u>Ref. Des.</u> | <u>Data Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>VICS Attributes</u> |
|------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| SE01 | 96 | Number of Included Segments | M NO 1/10 |
| SE02 | 329 | Transaction Set Control Number | M AN 4/9 |

Note:

- The SE02 field will be the same as the ST02.

Segment: GE – Functional Group Trailer

Level: Envelope

Loop: -----

Usage: Mandatory

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To indicate the end of a functional group and to provide control information.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| <u>Ref. Des.</u> | <u>Data Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>VICS Attributes</u> |
|------------------|---------------------|--|------------------------|
| GE01 | 97 | Number of Transaction Sets Included The number of ST segments within the group | M NO 1/6 |
| GE02 | 28 | Group Control Number | M NO 1/9 |

Note:

- The GE02 field will be the same as the GS06.

Segment: IEA – Interchange Control Trailer

Level: Envelope

Loop: -----

Usage: Mandatory

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To define the end of an interchange of zero or more functional groups and interchange-related control segments.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| <u>Ref. Des.</u> | <u>Data Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>VICS Attributes</u> |
|------------------|---------------------|--|------------------------|
| IEA01 | I16 | Number of Included Functional Groups The number of GS segments within the transmission | M NO 1/5 |
| IEA02 | I12 | Interchange Control Number | M NO 9/9 |

Note:

- The IEA02 field will be the same as the ISA13.

Organizational Relationships Example #1 Location Address Structure Example – Original (Complete file)

The original location address structure is generated for a specific point in time. It will include address information for the corporate headquarters and all open locations, and any locations with a projected opening or closing date.

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Effective date | 07/19/2018 |
| Hierarchical Structure Code | Location Address Structure |
| Company | Kohl's Department Store |
| | |
| Store Name | Macomb |
| Store Number | 00007 |
| Store Address | 32100 Beaconsfield Roseville, MI 48066 |
| | |
| Store Name | Oakland Square |
| Store Number | 00008 |
| Store Address | 500 John R. Road Troy, MI 48083 |
| | |
| Store Name | Valley Ranch |
| Store Number | 00410 |
| Store Address | 1035 Market Place Irving, TX 75063 |
| Store Closing Date | 09/22/2018 |
| | |
| Store Name | Valley Ranch |
| Store Number | 01233 |
| Store Address | Unknown – Ranchview Drive & MacArthur Blvd is the crossroads Dallas, TX 75063 |
| Store Opening Date | 09/23/2018 |

```

ISA*00*      *00*      *12*14147844480 *12*1111111111 *180719*1000*U*00401*600000001*0*P*>
GS*OR*14147844480*1111111111*20180719*1000*600000001*X*004010VICS
ST*816*000010001
BHT*0065*00**20180719
N1*FR*KOHL'S DEPARTMENT STORE
HL*1**35
N1*CQ*KOHL'S DEPARTMENT STORE
HL*2*1*36
N1*BU*MACOMB*93*00007**SN
N3*32100 BEACONSFIELD
N4*ROSEVILLE*MI*48066
HL*3*1*36
N1*BU*OAKLAND SQUARE*93*00008**SN
N3*500 JOHN R. ROAD
N4*TROY*MI*48083
HL*4*1*36
N1*BU*VALLEY RANCH*93*00410**SN
N3*1035 MARKET PLACE
N4*IRVING*TX*75063
DTM*146*20180922
HL*5*1*36
N1*BU*VALLEY RANCH*93*01233**SN
N3*RANCHVIEW DRIVE &*MACARTHUR BLVD.
N4*DALLAS*TX*75063
DTM*145*20180923
SE*24*000010001
GE*1*600000001
IEA*1*600000001
    
```

Note: The complete file would contain all Kohl's locations. This example does not display all locations.

Organizational Relationships Example #2
Location Address Structure Example – Change file

Location Address Changes are generated on the tenth day of each month. Location address changes could include address changes for an open location or a location with a future open date, change of a future open date, a location is added, a location is closed or a future close date changes.

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Effective date | 07/10/2018 |
| Hierarchical Structure Code | Location Address Structure |
| Company | Kohl's Department Store |
| Store Name | Grafton |
| Store Number | 00098 |
| Store Address | 1953 Wisconsin Ave. Grafton, WI 53024 |
| Effective Change Date | 08/01/2018 |
| Maintenance Type | Change – all data about the location is replaced |
| Store Name | Rhineland |
| Store Number | 01199 |
| Store Address | Unknown – Northwest Corner of US RTE 8 & Driscoll Rhineland, WI 29730 |
| Effective Change Date | 09/29/2018 |
| Maintenance Type | Addition – new location is to be added |

```

ISA*00*      *00*      *12*14147844480  *12*1111111111  *180719*1000*U*00401*600000001*0*P*>
GS*OR*14147844480*1111111111*20180719*1000*600000001*X*004010VICS
ST*816*000010001
BHT*0065*04**20180710
N1*FR*KOHL'S DEPARTMENT STORE
HL*1**35
N1*CQ*KOHL'S DEPARTMENT STORE
HL*2*1*36
N1*BU*GRAFTON*93*00098**SN
N3*1953 WISCONSIN AVE.
N4*GRAFTON*WI*53024
DTM*146*20180801
ASI*2*001
HL*3*1*36
N1*BU*RHINELANDER*93*01199**SN
N3*NWC OF US RTE. 8*(LINCOLN ST.) & DRISCOLL
N4*RHINELANDER*WI*54501
DTM*145*20180929
ASI*2*021
SE*3807*000010001
GE*1*600000001
IEA*1*600000001
    
```

**Organizational Relationships Example #3
Location Relationship Structure Example – All Stores Associated to All DC's**

The Location Relationship structure is generated on the tenth day of each month. It will include active distribution centers and the stores associated with each distribution center as of the generation date (BHT04). If there are changes planned for a future date, there will be additional HL loops for a Distribution Center and the stores associated with it as of a particular effective date.

The example below shows the stores associated to DC numbers 00810 and 00830 as of 07/10/2018. The second listing of DC number 00810 shows that store 00004 will be associated to DC number 00810 instead of DC number 00830 as of 07/15/2018.

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Effective date | 07/10/2018 |
| Hierarchical Structure Code | Location Relationship Structure |
| Company | Kohl's Department Store |
| Entity Identifier | WH – Warehouse or Distribution Center (DC) |
| DC Number | 00810 |
| Stores Associated to DC 00810 | 00001, 00002, 00003 |
| Entity Identifier | WH – Warehouse or Distribution Center (DC) |
| DC Number | 00830 |
| Stores Associated to DC 00830 | 00004, 00005, 00006 |
| Entity Identifier | WH – Warehouse or Distribution Center (DC) |
| DC Number | 00810 |
| Effective Date | 07/15/2018 |
| Stores Associated to DC 00810 | 00001, 00002, 00003, 00004 |
| Entity Identifier | WH – Warehouse or Distribution Center (DC) |
| DC Number | 00830 |
| Effective Date | 07/15/2018 |
| Stores Associated to DC 00830 | 00005, 00006 |

```

ISA*00*      *00*      *12*14147844480 *12*11111111111 *180719*1000*U*00401*600000001*0*P*>
GS*OR*14147844480*1111111111*20180719*1000*600000001*X*004010VICS
ST*816*000010001
BHT*0057*00**20180710
N1*FR*KOHL'S DEPARTMENT STORE
HL*1**24
N1*CQ*KOHL'S DEPARTMENT STORE
HL*2*1*25
N1*WH**93*00810
HL*3*2*26
N1*SN**93*00001
N1*SN**93*00002
N1*SN**93*00003
HL*4*1*25
N1*WH**93*00830
HL*5*4*26
N1*SN**93*00004
N1*SN**93*00005
N1*SN**93*00006
HL*6*1*25
N1*WH**93*00810
DTM*007*20180715
HL*7*6*26
N1*SN**93*00001
N1*SN**93*00002
N1*SN**93*00003
N1*SN**93*00004
HL*8*1*25
N1*WH**93*00830
DTM*007*20180715
HL*9*8*26
N1*SN**93*00005
N1*SN**93*00006
SE*3807*000010001
GE*1*600000001
IEA*1*600000001
    
```


KOHL'S 820 – PAYMENT ORDER / REMITTANCE ADVICE

**PROGRAMMER'S REFERENCE GUIDE
VERSION 4010VICS**

Revised: March 16, 2018

This document details the EDI 820 – Payment Order/Remittance Advice transaction set. **The EDI 820 may be used for a number of EDI applications. Kohl's uses the EDI 820 as a remittance advice, to convey payment information to vendors for salable merchandise goods that have been invoiced.**

KOHL'S BUSINESS RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

- The 820 Remittance Advice is a required document for any trading partner sending invoices to Kohl's.
- If a factor is EDI capable the 820 goes directly to the factor and is not sent to the vendor.

FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS

Q. Is the information on the Kohl's accounts payable memorandum being sent in the 820 remittance?

A. Yes. The information regarding shortage deduction, new store discounts and unit cost differences are on the 820 remittance located under the ADX/IT1 loop.

Q. Are hardcopies of charges other than shortage or cost differences still sent?

A. Yes. Hardcopies of return debits, callbacks, transportation charges, markdown allowances, audit debits, and vendor compliance statements are still being sent to Kohl's business partners. These debit copies do not accompany the check.

Q. Is the vendor compliance statement charge reference number related to a hardcopy?

A. Yes. The vendor compliance charge, which is deducted weekly, is unique to Kohl's vendor compliance area and relates to the statement emailed weekly to the vendor compliance address. To obtain a breakdown of the charge found on the 820 remittance, refer to the reference number that was sent via email to the vendor.

Q. Characters are added to documents processed on the 820 remittance. Will this be a common occurrence?

A. Yes. Suffixes will frequently be added to the invoices, deductions or payment transactions for internal and external business reasons. For example, some special characters and/or abbreviations commonly added to documents are *, #, SHTG, MOS, NSD. The original document number should be part of the transaction document number for Kohl's business partners to internally reference.

Q. Does Kohl's support the 812 Credit/Debit Adjustment Document?

A. No, Kohl's does not support the 812 Credit/Debit Adjustment Document.

Q. What is a factor?

A. A factor is a firm authorized by Kohl's trading partner to act as an agent for collection of the trading partner's accounts receivable balance from Kohl's as security for a loan made to the trading partner by the firm.

Q. Where can my company see the comments for an adjustment on the 820?

A. Adjustment comments are sent in the REF segment at detail level on the 820.

TABLE OF CONTENTS FOR 820

| | | |
|------------|--|----|
| ISA | Interchange Header_____ | 59 |
| GS | Functional Group Header_____ | 59 |
| ST | Transaction Set Header_____ | 60 |
| BPR | Beginning Segment for Payment Order/Remittance Advice_____ | 60 |
| TRN | Trace_____ | 61 |
| REF | Reference Identification_____ | 62 |
| DTM | Date/Time Reference_____ | 61 |
| N1 | Name_____ | 62 |
| ENT | Entity_____ | 62 |
| ADX | Adjustment_____ | 63 |
| REF | Reference Identification_____ | 64 |
| DTM | Date/Time Reference_____ | 64 |
| IT1 | Baseline Item Data_____ | 64 |
| RMR | Remittance Advice_____ | 65 |
| REF | Reference Identification_____ | 65 |
| DTM | Date/Time Reference_____ | 65 |
| SE | Transaction Set Trailer_____ | 66 |
| GE | Functional Group Trailer_____ | 66 |
| IEA | Interchange Control Trailer_____ | 66 |

Payment Order / Remittance Advice Examples

| | |
|---|----|
| Example # 1 Payment and Shortage_____ | 67 |
| Example # 2 Payment and Price Claim Adjustment_____ | 68 |
| Example # 3 Payment and New Store Discount_____ | 69 |

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

Segment: **ISA - Interchange Control Header**

Level: **Envelope**

Loop: -----

Usage: **Mandatory**

Max Use: **1**

Purpose: **To start and identify an interchange of zero or more functional groups and interchange-related control segments.**

---- Data Element Summary ----

| <u>Ref. Des.</u> | <u>Data Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>VICS Attributes</u> |
|------------------|---------------------|--|------------------------|
| ISA01 | I01 | Authorization Information Qualifier 00 No Authorization Information Present | M ID 2/2 |
| ISA02 | I02 | Authorization Information This field will contain spaces | M AN 10/10 |
| ISA03 | I03 | Security Information Qualifier 00 No Security Information Present | M ID 2/2 |
| ISA04 | I04 | Security Information This field will contain spaces | M AN 10/10 |
| ISA05 | I05 | Interchange ID Qualifier 12 Phone Number | M ID 2/2 |
| ISA06 | I06 | Interchange Sender ID 14147844480 | M AN 15/15 |
| ISA07 | I05 | Interchange ID Qualifier 01 DUNS (Dun & Bradstreet) 02 SCAC (Standard Carrier Alpha Code) 08 UCC EDI Communications ID (Comm ID) 12 Phone Number 13 UCS Code 14 DUNS Plus Suffix ZZ Mutually Defined | M ID 2/2 |
| ISA08 | I07 | Interchange Receiver ID This field will contain your partner ID | M AN 15/15 |
| ISA09 | I08 | Interchange Date Format is YYMMDD | M DT 6/6 |
| ISA10 | I09 | Interchange Time Format is HHMM; 24 hour clock | M TM 4/4 |
| ISA11 | I10 | Interchange Control Standards Identifier U U.S. EDI Community of ASC X12 | M ID 1/1 |
| ISA12 | I11 | Interchange Control Version Number 00401 Version 4, Release 1 | M ID 5/5 |
| ISA13 | I12 | Interchange Control Number This number uniquely identifies the interchange data | M NO 9/9 |
| ISA14 | I13 | Acknowledgement Requested 0 No Acknowledgement Requested | M ID 1/1 |
| ISA15 | I14 | Test Indicator P Production Data T Test Data | M ID 1/1 |
| ISA16 | I15 | Component Element Separator > The value identified for retail use | M 1/1 |

Segment: **GS – Functional Group Header**

Level: **Envelope**

Loop: -----

Usage: **Mandatory**

Max Use: **1**

Purpose: **To indicate the beginning of a functional group and to provide control information.**

---- Data Element Summary ----

| <u>Ref. Des.</u> | <u>Data Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>VICS Attributes</u> |
|------------------|---------------------|---|------------------------|
| GS01 | 479 | Functional Identifier Code RA Payment Order/Remittance Advice | M ID 2/2 |
| GS02 | 142 | Application Sender's Code 14147844480 | M AN 2/15 |

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

| | | | |
|------|-----|---|-----------|
| GS03 | 124 | Application Receiver's Code This field will contain your partner ID | M AN 2/15 |
| GS04 | 373 | Date Format is CCYYMMDD | M DT 8/8 |
| GS05 | 337 | Time Format is HHMM; 24 hour clock | M TM 4/8 |
| GS06 | 28 | Group Control Number This number uniquely identifies the functional group | M NO 1/9 |
| GS07 | 455 | Responsible Agency Code X Accredited Standards Committee X12 | M ID 1/2 |
| GS08 | 480 | Version / Release / Industry Identifier Code 004010VICS | M AN 1/12 |

Segment: ST – Transaction Set Header

Level: Header

Loop: -----

Usage: Mandatory

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To indicate the start of a transaction set and to assign a control number.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| <u>Ref. Des.</u> | <u>Data Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>VICS Attributes</u> |
|------------------|---------------------|--|------------------------|
| ST01 | 143 | Transaction Set Identifier Code 820 Payment Order/Remittance Advice | M ID 3/3 |
| ST02 | 329 | Transaction Set Control Number This number uniquely identifies the transaction set | M AN 4/9 |

Segment: BPR – Beginning Segment for Payment Order/Remittance Advice

Level: Header

Loop: -----

Kohl's Usage: Mandatory

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To indicate the beginning of the Payment Order/Remittance Advice transaction set and total payment amount, or to enable related transfer of funds and/or information from payer to payee to occur.

Syntax: If either BPR06 or BPR07 is present, then the other is required.

If BPR08 is present, then BPR09 is required.

If either BPR12 or BPR13 is present, then the other is required.

If BPR14 is present, then the BPR15 is required.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| <u>Ref. Des.</u> | <u>Data Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>VICS Attributes</u> |
|------------------|---------------------|---|------------------------|
| BPR01 | 305 | Transaction Handling Code C Payment Accompanies Remittance Advice D Make Payment Only I Remittance Information Only P Prenotification of Future Transfers | M ID 1/2 |
| BPR02 | 782 | Monetary Amount | M R 1/18 |
| BPR03 | 478 | Credit/Debit Flag Code C Credit | M ID 1/1 |
| BPR04 | 591 | Payment Method Code ACH Automated Clearing House (ACH) CHK Check | M ID 3/3 |
| BPR05 | 812 | Payment Format Code CTX Corporate Trade Exchange (CTX) (ACH) PBC Commercial/Corporate Check PPD Prearranged Payment and Deposit (PPD+)(ACH) | O ID 1/10 |
| BPR06 | 506 | (DFI) ID Number Qualifier 01 ABA Transit routing number including check digits | C ID 2/2 |
| BPR07 | 507 | (DFI) Identification Number Depository Financial Institution (DFI) identification number | C AN 3/12 |
| BPR09 | 508 | Account Number Account number assigned | C AN 1/35 |

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

| | | | |
|-------|-----|--|------------|
| BPR10 | 509 | Originating Company Identifier 3787408996 Kohl's DUNS number | O AN 10/10 |
| BPR12 | 506 | (DFI) ID Number Qualifier 01 ABA Transit routing number including check digits | C ID 2/2 |
| BPR13 | 507 | (DFI) Identification Number Depository Financial Institution (DFI) identification number | C AN 3/12 |
| BPR15 | 508 | Account Number Account number assigned | C AN 1/35 |
| BPR16 | 373 | Date For CHK Issuance date For ACH Settlement date | O DT 8/8 |

Segment: TRN – Trace
Level: Header
Loop: -----
Kohl's Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To uniquely identify a transaction to an application.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| Ref. Des. | Data Element | Name | VICS Attributes |
|-----------|--------------|---|-----------------|
| TRN01 | 481 | Trace Type Code 1 Current Transaction Trace Numbers | M ID 1/2 |
| TRN02 | 127 | Reference Identification Check number | M AN 1/30 |

Segment: REF – Reference Identification
Level: Header
Loop: -----
Kohl's Usage: Optional
Max Use: > 1
Purpose: To specify identifying information.
Syntax: At least one of REF02 or REF03 is required.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| Ref. Des. | Data Element | Name | VICS Attributes |
|-----------|--------------|--|-----------------|
| REF01 | 128 | Reference Identification Qualifier BT Batch Number | M ID 2/3 |
| REF02 | 127 | Reference Identification Batch Number | C AN 1/30 |

Segment: DTM – Date/Time Reference
Level: Header
Loop: -----
Kohl's Usage: Optional
Max Use: > 1
Purpose: To specify pertinent dates and times.
Syntax: At least one of DTM02, DTM03 or DTM05 is required.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| Ref. Des. | Data Element | Name | VICS Attributes |
|-----------|--------------|--|-----------------|
| DTM01 | 374 | Date/Time Qualifier 097 Transaction Creation | M ID 3/3 |
| DTM02 | 373 | Date Batch date | C DT 8/8 |

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

Segment: N1 – Name

Level: Header

Loop: N1 Usage: Optional Max Use: > 1

Kohl's Usage: Mandatory

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code.

Syntax: At least one of N102 or N103 is required.

If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| <u>Ref. Des.</u> | <u>Data Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>VICS Attributes</u> |
|------------------|---------------------|--|------------------------|
| N101 | 98 | Entity Identifier Code PE Payee PR Payer | M ID 2/3 |
| N102 | 93 | Name | C AN 1/60 |
| N103 | 66 | Identification Code Qualifier 1 DUNS number | C ID 1/2 |
| N104 | 67 | Identification Code DUNS number | C AN 2/80 |

Segment: ENT – Entity

Level: Detail

Loop: ENT Usage: Optional Max Use: > 1

Kohl's Usage: Mandatory

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To designate the entities which are parties to a transaction and specify a reference meaningful to those entities.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| <u>Ref. Des.</u> | <u>Data Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>VICS Attributes</u> |
|------------------|---------------------|---|------------------------|
| ENT01 | 554 | Assigned Number Number assigned for differentiation within a transaction set | O NO 1/6 |

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

Segment: **ADX – Adjustment**

Level: **Detail**

Loop: **ENT/ADX Usage: Optional Max Use: > 1**

Kohl's Usage: **Mandatory**

Max Use: **1**

Purpose: **To convey accounts-payable adjustment information for the purpose of cash application, including payer-generated debit/credit memos.**

Syntax: **If either ADX03 or ADX04 is present, then the other is required.**

---- Data Element Summary ----

| <u>Ref. Des.</u> | <u>Data Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>VICS Attributes</u> |
|------------------|---------------------|--|------------------------|
| ADX01 | 782 | Monetary Amount | M R 1/18 |
| ADX02 | 426 | Adjustment Reason Code | M ID 2/2 |
| | | 01 Pricing Error | |
| | | Price Claim Credit | |
| | | Price Claim Deduction | |
| | | 11 Returns - Damage | |
| | | Damaged Merchandise Deduction | |
| | | 15 Returns - Recall | |
| | | Callback Merchandise Deduction | |
| | | 29 Fee Incorrect | |
| | | Invalid Charge on Invoice Deduction | |
| | | 46 Transportation Charge Incorrect | |
| | | Freight on Invoice Deduction | |
| | | 49 Processing Charge | |
| | | Logistics Claims | |
| | | RTV Processing Expense | |
| | | Transportation Claims | |
| | | 59 Item Not Received | |
| | | Shortage | |
| | | 71 Advertising Allowance | |
| | | Broadcast Optimization - Manual Deduction | |
| | | Broadcast Optimization - Manual Repay | |
| | | Broadcast Optimization - Vendor Deduction | |
| | | 74 Cancel or Adjust Prior Credit/Debit Adjustment | |
| | | Import Miscellaneous Charge | |
| | | Import Miscellaneous Credit | |
| | | Miscellaneous Charge | |
| | | Miscellaneous Credit | |
| | | Repay Cargo Claim | |
| | | Repay Duplicate Deduction | |
| | | Repay Logistics Claim | |
| | | Repay Markdown | |
| | | Repay Price Claim | |
| | | Repay Transportation Claim | |
| | | 92 Entire Shipment Not Ordered | |
| | | New Receipts Return | |
| | | 93 Field Destroy | |
| | | Destroyed Merchandise Deduction | |
| | | MOS Allowance Deduction | |
| | | A3 New Store Allowance | |
| | | New Store Discount not on Invoice/PO | |
| | | Repayment of New Store Discount | |
| | | A8 Promotional Allowance | |
| | | Advertising Allowance | |
| | | Markdown Allowance | |
| | | BE Fixture Allowance | |
| | | Fixture Allowance | |
| | | B6 Repay Discount | |
| | | Repay New Store/Trade/MOS Discount | |
| | | Repay Unearned Discount | |
| | | D3 Unauthorized Deduction | |
| | | Repay Shortage | |
| | | MA Marketing Allowance | |
| | | Bridal Registry Adjustment | |
| ADX03 | 128 | Reference Identification Qualifier | C ID 2/3 |
| | | AM Adjustment Memo (Charge Back) | |
| ADX04 | 127 | Reference Identification | C AN 1/30 |
| | | Remittance Document Number | |

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

Segment: REF – Reference Identification
 Level: Detail
 Loop: ENT/ADX/REF Usage: Optional Max Use: 1
 Kohl's Usage: Mandatory
 Max Use: 1
 Purpose: To specify identifying information.
 Syntax: At least one of REF02 or REF03 is required.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| Ref. Des. | Data Element | Name | VICS Attributes |
|-----------|--------------|---|-----------------|
| REF01 | 128 | Reference Identification Qualifier AM Adjustment Memo (Charge Back) DP Department Number PO Purchase Order Number ST Store Number | M ID 2/3 |
| REF02 | 127 | Reference Identification | C AN 1/30 |
| REF03 | 352 | Description Description of adjustment | C AN 1/80 |

Note:
 ▪ REF03 will only be sent if REF01 = AM.

Segment: DTM – Date/Time Reference
 Level: Detail
 Loop: ENT/ADX/REF
 Kohl's Usage: Optional
 Max Use: > 1
 Purpose: To specify pertinent dates and times.
 Syntax: At least one of DTM02, DTM03 or DTM05 is required.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| Ref. Des. | Data Element | Name | VICS Attributes |
|-----------|--------------|---|-----------------|
| DTM01 | 374 | Date/Time Qualifier 097 Transaction Creation | M ID 3/3 |
| DTM02 | 373 | Date Document date from check remittance | C DT 8/8 |

Segment: IT1 – Baseline Item Data
 Level: Detail
 Loop: ENT/ADX/IT1 Usage: Optional Max Use: > 1
 Kohl's Usage: Mandatory
 Max Use: 1
 Purpose: To specify the basic and most frequently used line item data for the invoice and related transactions.
 Syntax: If either IT102, IT103 or IT104 are present, then the others are required.
 If either IT106 or IT107 is present, then the other is required.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| Ref. Des. | Data Element | Name | VICS Attributes |
|-----------|--------------|---|-----------------|
| IT101 | 350 | Assigned Identification Universal Product Code (UPC) or European Article Number (EAN) Department Number | O AN 1/20 |
| IT102 | 358 | Quantity Invoiced Number of units invoiced | C R 1/10 |
| IT103 | 355 | Unit or Basis for Measurement Code EA Each | C ID 2/2 |
| IT104 | 212 | Unit Price Price per unit | C R 1/17 |
| IT105 | 639 | Basis of Unit Price Code QT Quoted | O ID 2/2 |
| IT106 | 235 | Product/Service ID Qualifier VA Vendor's Style Number DV Location Code | C ID 2/2 |

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

IT107 234

Product/Service ID
Vendor's Style Number
Kohl's 5 digit Store Number

C AN 1/48

Notes:

- When the IT1 segment is for a shortage or price claim (reason codes 59 and 01 on the ADX segment), the UPC and vendor style will be sent, along with the units and the cost.
- When the IT1 is for a new store discount (reason code A3 on the ADX segment), the department number and location number will be sent with one unit, but the total cost for that store.

Segment: RMR – Remittance Advice Accounts Receivable Open Item Reference

Level: Detail
Loop: ENT/RMR Usage: Optional Max Use: > 1
Kohl's Usage: Mandatory
Max Use: 1

Purpose: To specify the accounts receivable open item(s) to be included in the cash application and to convey the appropriate detail.
Syntax: If either RMR01 or RMR02 is present, then the other is required.

--- Data Element Summary ---

| Ref. Des. | Data Element | Name | VICS Attributes |
|-----------|--------------|---|-----------------|
| RMR01 | 128 | Reference Identification Qualifier IV Seller's Invoice Number | C ID 2/3 |
| RMR02 | 127 | Reference Identification | C AN 1/30 |
| RMR04 | 782 | Monetary Amount Net amount from remittance | O R 1/18 |
| RMR05 | 782 | Monetary Amount Gross amount from remittance | O R 1/18 |
| RMR06 | 782 | Monetary Amount Discount amount from remittance | O R 1/18 |

Segment: REF – Reference Identification

Level: Detail
Loop: ENT/RMR
Kohl's Usage: Optional
Max Use: > 1

Purpose: To specify identifying information.
Syntax: At least one of REF02 or REF03 is required.

--- Data Element Summary ---

| Ref. Des. | Data Element | Name | VICS Attributes |
|-----------|--------------|--|-----------------|
| REF01 | 128 | Reference Identification Qualifier DP Department Number PO Purchase Order Number ST Store Number IK Invoice Number | M ID 2/3 |
| REF02 | 127 | Reference Identification | C AN 1/30 |
| REF03 | 352 | Description Description of payment from remittance | C AN 1/80 |

Note:

- REF03 will only be sent if REF01 = IK.

Segment: DTM – Date/Time Reference

Level: Detail
Loop: ENT/RMR
Kohl's Usage: Optional
Max Use: > 1

Purpose: To specify pertinent dates and times.
Syntax: At least one of DTM02, DTM03 or DTM05 is required.

--- Data Element Summary ---

| Ref. Des. | Data Element | Name | VICS Attributes |
|-----------|--------------|--|-----------------|
| DTM01 | 374 | Date/Time Qualifier 097 Transaction Creation | M ID 3/3 |
| DTM02 | 373 | Date Document date from check remittance | C DT 8/8 |

Segment: SE – Transaction Set Trailer

Level: Summary

Loop: -----

Kohl's Usage: Mandatory

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To indicate the end of the transaction set and provide the count of the transmitted segments (including the beginning (ST) and ending (SE) segments).

---- Data Element Summary ----

| <u>Ref. Des.</u> | <u>Data Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>VICS Attributes</u> |
|------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| SE01 | 96 | Number of Included Segments | M NO 1/10 |
| SE02 | 329 | Transaction Set Control Number | M AN 4/9 |

Note:

- The SE02 field will be the same as the ST02.

Segment: GE – Functional Group Trailer

Level: Envelope

Loop: -----

Usage: Mandatory

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To indicate the end of a functional group and to provide control information.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| <u>Ref. Des.</u> | <u>Data Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>VICS Attributes</u> |
|------------------|---------------------|--|------------------------|
| GE01 | 97 | Number of Transaction Sets Included The number of ST segments within the group | M NO 1/6 |
| GE02 | 28 | Group Control Number | M NO 1/9 |

Note:

- The GE02 field will be the same as the GS06.

Segment: IEA – Interchange Control Trailer

Level: Envelope

Loop: -----

Usage: Mandatory

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To define the end of an interchange of zero or more functional groups and interchange-related control segments.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| <u>Ref. Des.</u> | <u>Data Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>VICS Attributes</u> |
|------------------|---------------------|--|------------------------|
| IEA01 | I16 | Number of Included Functional Groups The number of GS segments within the transmission | M NO 1/5 |
| IEA02 | I12 | Interchange Control Number | M NO 9/9 |

Note:

- IEA02 field will be the same as the control number in the ISA segment (ISA13).

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

Payment Order/Remittance Advice Example # 1- Payment and Shortage

| Dept Number | PO Number | Document Number | Document Date | Reason Description | Gross Amount | Discount | Freight | Net Amount |
|-------------|-----------|-----------------|---------------|--------------------------------|--------------|----------|---------|------------|
| 011 | 1508646 | 1002048465 | 06/20/2018 | MDS PAYMENT (3% 5 days Net 20) | 43.50 | 1.31 | | 42.19 |
| 011 | 1529909 | 1002172078 | 04/01/2018 | MDS PAYMENT - Store # 00123 | 448.20 | | | 448.20 |
| 211 | 1586807 | R669391281SHTG | 01/28/2018 | SHORTAGE DEDUCTION | -20.00 | | | -20.00 |

| UPC Number | PO Number | Document Number | Vendor Style | Units Invoiced / Returned | Units Received / Shipped | Unit Invoice Cost | Ordered cost | Net Amount | Reason |
|-------------|-----------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------|--------------------|
| 55555555555 | 1586807 | R669391281SHTG | B5 | 2 | 0 | 10.00 | | (20.00) | SHORTAGE DEDUCTION |

Remittance Date 06/22/2018
 Amount Paid (By Check) 470.39
 Kohl's DUNS Number 3787408996
 Issuance Date 06/22/2018
 Check Number 000548147
 Batch Number 0000013761
 Batch Date 06/22/2018
 Payer Kohl's Department Stores
 Payee Kohl's Trading Partner

PAYMENT EXAMPLE

Ent # 1 (payment)
 Invoice Number 1002048465
 Net Amount \$42.19
 Gross Amount \$43.51
 Discount Amount \$1.31
 PO Number 1508646
 Department Number 011
 Ent #2 (payment)
 Invoice Number 1002172078
 Net Amount \$448.20
 Gross Amount \$448.20
 PO Number 1529909
 Department Number 011
 Ent #3 (shortage)
 Monetary Amount \$20.00-
 Reason Adjustment Memo (Charge Back)
 Reference Document R669391284SHTG
 PO Number 1586807
 Department Number 211
 Store Number 00123
 UPC Number 55555555555

SHORTAGE EXAMPLE

UPC Number 55555555555
 PO number 1586807
 Document Number R669391281SHTG
 Vendor Style B5
 Units Invoiced/Returned 2
 Units Received/Shipped 0
 Unit Invoice Cost \$10.00
 Net Amount \$20.00
 Reason Shortage Deduction

ISA*00* *00* *12*14147844480 *12*PARTNERID *180622*1136*U*00401*600000001*0*P>
 GS*RA*14147844480*PARTNERID*20180622*1136*600000001*X*004010VIC5
 ST*820*800555333
 BPR*I*470.39*C*CHK*PBC*****3787408996*****20180622
 TRN*1*0005478147
 REF*BT*0000013761
 DTM*097*20180622
 N1*PR*KOHL'S DEPARTMENT STORES*1*787408996
 N1*PE*KOHL'S TRADING PARTNER*1*123789456
 ENT*1
 RMR*IV*1002048465**42.19*43.5*1.31
 REF*PO*1508646
 REF*DP*011
 REF*IK*1002048465*MDS PAYMENT
 DTM*097*20180620
 ENT*2
 RMR*IV*1002172078**448.2*448.2
 REF*PO*1529909
 REF*DP*011
 REF*IK*1002172078*MDS PAYMENT
 DTM*097*20180401
 ENT*3
 ADX*-20*59*AM*R669391281SHTG
 REF*AM*R669391281SHTG*SHORTAGE DEDUCTION
 REF*PO*1586807
 REF*DP*211
 REF*ST*00123
 DTM*097*20100128
 IT*555555555555*2*EA*10*QT*VA*B5
 SE*28*800555333
 GE*1*600000001
 IEA*1*600000001

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

Payment Order/Remittance Advice Example # 2 – Payment and Price Claim Adjustment

| Dept Number | PO Number | Document Number | Document Date | Reason Description | Gross Amount | Discount | Freight | Net Amount |
|-------------|-----------|-----------------|---------------|--|--------------|----------|---------|------------|
| 039 | 1578495 | 727022 | 02/02/2018 | MDS PAYMENT – Store # 00123 | 12887.00 | | | 12887.00 |
| 039 | 1578495 | 1002514597 | 01/18/2018 | PRICE CLAIM DEDUCT | -26.39 | | | -26.39 |
| 039 | 1592431 | 5111735 | 01/19/2018 | REFER TO EXPRESS CHECK DATED 08/25/12. REFER TO LIST OF INVOICES ATTACHED TO CHECK IN A/P DOC. BC 08/25/12 | 118.74 | | | 118.74 |

| UPC Number | PO Number | Document Number | Vendor Style | Units Invoiced / Returned | Units Received / Shipped | Unit Invoice Cost | Ordered Cost | Net Amount | Reason |
|--------------|-----------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------|-----------------------|
| 999999999999 | 1578495 | 1002514597 | 26963 | 13 | 13 | 24.50 | 22.47 | (26.39) | PRICE CLAIM DEDUCTION |

Remittance Date 06/22/2018
 Amount Paid (By Check) 12,979.35
 Kohl's DUNS Number 3787408996
 Issuance Date 06/22/2018
 Check Number 000548147
 Batch Number 0000013761
 Batch Date 06/22/2018
 Payer Kohl's Department Stores
 Payee Kohl's Trading Partner

PAYMENT EXAMPLE

Remittance Date 02/02/2018
 Amount Paid (By Check) 12979.35
 Check Number 0005471041
 Batch Number 0000009764
 Batch Date 02/02/2018
 Store Number 00123

PRICE CLAIM ADJUSTMENT EXAMPLE

UPC Number 999999999999
 PO Number 1578495
 Document Number 1002514597
 Vendor Style 26963
 Units Invoices/Returned 13
 Units Received/Shipped 13
 Unit Invoice Cost \$24.50
 Ordered Cost \$22.47
 Net Amount \$26.39
 Reason Price Claim Deduction

ISA*00* *00* *12*14147844480 *12*PARTNERID *180112*1136*U*00401*600000001*0*P*->
 GS*RA*14147844480*PARTNERID*20180112*1136*600000001*X*004010VIC5
 ST*820*800555333
 BPR*I*12979.35*C*CHK*PBC*****3787408996*****20180622
 TRN*1*0005478147
 REF*BT*0000013761
 DTM*097*20180622
 N1*PR*KOHL'S DEPARTMENT STORES*1*787408996
 N1*PE*KOHL'S TRADING PARTNER*1*123789456
 ENT*1
 RMR*IV*727022**12887*12887
 REF*PO*1578495
 REF*DP*039
 REF*ST*123
 REF*IK*727022*MDS PAYMENT
 DTM*097*20180202
 ENT*2
 ADX*-26.39*01*AM*1002514597
 REF*AM*1002514597*PRICE CLAIM DEDUCT
 REF*PO*1578495
 REF*DP*039
 DTM*097*20180118
 IT1*999999999999*13*EA*2.03*QT*VA*26963
 ENT*3
 RMR*IV*5111735**118.74*118.74
 REF*PO*1592431
 REF*DP*039
 REF*ST*00123
 REF*IK*5111735*REFER TO EXPRESS CHECK DATED 082512.
 REF*IK*5111735*REFER TO LIST OF INVOICES ATTACHED TO
 REF*IK*5111735*CHECK IN A/P DOC. BC 08/25/12
 DTM*097*20180119
 SE*31*800555333
 GE*1*600000001
 IEA*1*600000001

Note: Due to the fact that there is only one price field on the IT1 segment, Kohl's sends the invoice cost minus the ordered cost in IT104 for price claim adjustments.

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

Payment Order/Remittance Advice Example # 3 – Payment and New Store Discount

| Dept Number | PO Number | Document Number | Document Date | Reason Description | Gross Amount | Discount | Freight | Net Amount |
|-------------|-----------|-----------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|----------|---------|------------|
| 011 | 1508646 | 1002048465 | 06/20/2018 | MDS PAYMENT (3% 5 days Net 20) | 43.50 | 1.31 | | 42.19 |
| 011 | 1529909 | 1002172078 | 04/01/2018 | MDS PAYMENT | 448.20 | | | 448.20 |
| 115 | 4236586 | 1005589396 | 01/28/2018 | NEW STORE DISCOUNT NOT ON INVOICE/PO | - | | | -8.00 |

| UPC Number | PO Number | Document Number | Store Location | Units Invoiced / Returned | Units Received / Shipped | Unit Invoice Cost | Ordered cost | Net Amount | Reason |
|--------------|-----------|-----------------|----------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------|---------------------------------------|
| 888888888888 | 4236586 | 1005589396 | 00789 | | | 2.00 | | (2.00) | NEW STORE DISCOUNT NOT ON INVOICE /PO |
| 888888888888 | 4236586 | 1005589396 | 00785 | | | 2.00 | | (2.00) | NEW STORE DISCOUNT NOT ON INVOICE /PO |
| 888888888888 | 4236586 | 1005589396 | 00993 | | | 4.00 | | (4.00) | NEW STORE DISCOUNT NOT ON INVOICE /PO |

Remittance Date 06/22/2018
 Amount Paid (By Check) 482.39
 Kohl's DUNS Number 3787408996
 Issuance Date 06/22/2018
 Check Number 000548147
 Batch Number 0000013761
 Batch Date 06/22/2018
 Payer Kohl's Department Stores
 Payee Kohl's Trading Partner

PAYMENT EXAMPLE

Remittance Date 06/22/2018
 Amount Paid (By Check) 470.39
 Check Number 0005478147
 Batch Number 000013761
 Batch Date 06/22/2018

NEW STORE DISCOUNT DEDUCTION EXAMPLE

UPC Number 888888888888
 PO Number 4236586
 Document Number 1005589396
 Store Location 00789
 Unit Invoice Cost \$2.00
 Reason New Store Discount

```

ISA*00*      *00*      *12*14147844480 *12*PARTNERID *180112*1136*U*00401*600000001*0*P*>
GS*RA*14147844480*PARTNERID*20180112*1136*600000001*X*004010VIC5
ST*820*80055333
BPR*I*482.39*C*CHK*PBC*****3787408996*****20180622
TRN*1*0005478147
REF*BT*0000013761
DTM*097*20180622
N1*PR*KOHL'S DEPARTMENT STORES*1*787408996
N1*PE*KOHL'S TRADING PARTNER *1*123789456
ENT*1
RMR*IV*1002048465**42.19*43.5*1.31
REF*PO*1508646
REF*DP*011
REF*IK*1002048465*MDS PAYMENT
DTM*097*20180620
ENT*2
RMR*IV*1002172078**448.2*448.2
REF*PO*1529909
REF*DP*011
REF*IK*1002172078*MDS PAYMENT
DTM*097*20180401
ENT*3
ADX*-8*59*AM*1005589396
REF*PO*4236586
REF*DP*115
DTM*097*20180128
IT1*888888888888*1*EA*2*QT*DV*00789
IT1*888888888888*1*EA*2*QT*DV*00785
IT1*888888888888*1*EA*4*QT*DV*00993
SE*28*80055333
GE*1*600000001
IEA*1*600000001
    
```

KOHL'S 850 – PURCHASE ORDER

**PROGRAMMER'S REFERENCE GUIDE
Domestic and Import Order Types
VERSION 4010VICS**

Revised: March 16, 2018

This transaction set can be used to provide for customary and established business and industry practice relative to the placement of purchase orders for goods and services. Kohl's Department Stores supports the spreadsheet format as defined in the VICS guidelines. Spreadsheet orders are utilized to order the same item for multiple locations, i.e., a specific quantity of one item is distributed to multiple locations. The actual quantity distributed to each location need not be the same. The purchase order, in its most simplistic form, assumes that the receiver has data about the sender and their locations within their systems.

BUSINESS RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

- The 850 Purchase Order is a required document.
- Vendors may be required to ship Assortment (prepack), Bulk (solid UPC/EAN) and Pack By Store (Mark for store, ship to DC) packaging types.
- Vendors are required to send a 997 (Functional Acknowledgement) transaction set on all 850 Purchase Orders within 48 hours of vendor pick up.
- Kohl's may send multiple transmissions with the same Purchase Order number. Vendors are required to accept and ship against the latest transmission.
- Kohl's Department Stores will transmit orders that contain a location number of 00899 for a BK-blanket order. Number 00899 is not a store or DC and cannot be used as a ship to location. When the actual location allocations are determined, the same purchase order number will be transmitted again as an RL-release order. Import and Landed orders will not be sent as release orders.
- Location (Distribution Center and Store) address information and Distribution Center/Store relationships are communicated to our trading partners on the tenth day of each month via the EDI 816 document.
- All segments are sent except when specifically noted as being for Domestic or Import only.
- Our trading partners may be required to support the following Domestic or Import **order** types:
 1. Blanket Order – BK type with location number 00899 in SDQ segment – Sent without DC or store allocations on order. All Import and Landed orders are sent as Blanket orders and will not be sent as release orders.
 2. Release Order – RL type, Sent after Blanket order with DC or Store Allocations in SDQ segment.
 3. Stand Alone Order – SA type, Initial transmission with DC or Store Allocations in SDQ segment.
 4. Replenishment Order – RE type, Replenish basic items set up under a specific program. Sent with DC or Store Allocations in SDQ segment.
 5. Termination – TR type, Notification that entire order has been cancelled.
- Our trading partners may be required to support more than one of the following Domestic or Import **shipment** types:
 1. Ship Direct to Store Order (mark for store, ship to store) – Goods are to be shipped directly to stores. OHZQ appears in the SAC04 field and DS appears in the SAC13 field.
 2. Landed Order – Vendor is the Importer of record. Release orders are not transmitted for landed orders. OHLO appears in the SAC04 field.
 3. Ecommerce Order – Order is only allocated to Kohl's Ecommerce Facilities. OHZQ appears in the SAC04 field and EC appears in the SAC13 field.
- Our trading partners may be required to support more than one of the following Domestic or Import **packaging** types shipped to Kohl's Distribution Centers:
 1. Pack by Store - (mark for store, ship to DC) – Goods are packed in cartons by individual store numbers and then shipped to the corresponding DC. Each carton may contain more than one UPC/EAN.

(Business Rules continued on next page)

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

2. Prepack (Assortment) order – A type of packaging containing more than one UPC/EAN per carton in specific ratios (or musical runs for shoes). Kohl's has 4 types of prepacks:
 - **Prepack** - An order to be shipped with one assortment per carton, which consists of one or more UPC/EAN in specific ratios.
 - **Inner Prepack** - An order to be shipped with more than one of the same assortment per carton, with each assortment consisting of more than one UPC/EAN in specific ratios.
 - **Compound Prepack** - A prepack order with multiple assortments containing all or some of the same items in different ratios. The order is to be shipped with one assortment per carton.
 - **Compound Inner Prepack** – A prepack order with multiple assortments containing all or some of the same items in different ratios. The order is to be shipped with more than one of the same assortment per carton.
3. Bulk Orders – A type of packaging containing one UPC/EAN per carton.

FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS

Q: My company received a PO with '00899' as the ship to location, but I don't have an address for it. Where are the goods to be shipped?

A: Location number 00899 indicates a blanket order. This is not an actual Kohl's DC or store number, and cannot be used as a ship to location. Import and Landed orders will not be sent as release orders. See Business Requirements for more information.

Q: Will my company see a DC number on a Pack by Store (mark for Store, ship to DC) PO in the SDQ segments?

A: No. Only store number information will be sent in the SDQ segments on a Mark for Store PO.

Q: My company received a PO with 'TR' in the BEG02 field. Does this mean the entire purchase order is cancelled?

A: Yes. The entire purchase order is cancelled.

Q: Could my company receive a direct to store PO with more than one store number?

A: Yes. The stores are referenced with multiple SDQ listings.

Q: How does Kohl's send consumer direct orders to my company?

A: Consumer Direct orders are not actually sent to vendors from Kohl's, but rather from a third party. Please contact your E-Commerce onboarding coordinator for more details.

Q: If Kohl's sends my company inner quantities for a bulk order in the PO4_01 and PO4_02 fields, does this information need to be brought into my company's system?

A: Yes. It is Kohl's requirement that vendors take in the inner quantities in the PO4_01 and PO4_02 fields.

TABLE OF CONTENTS FOR 850

| | | |
|------------|---|----|
| ISA | Interchange Header_____ | 73 |
| GS | Functional Group Header_____ | 73 |
| ST | Transaction Set Header_____ | 74 |
| BEG | Beginning Segment for Purchase Order_____ | 74 |
| REF | Reference Identification_____ | 75 |
| FOB | F.O.B. Related Instructions (Import)_____ | 75 |
| CSH | Sales Requirements_____ | 76 |
| SAC | Service, Promotion, Allowance, or Charge Information_____ | 76 |
| ITD | Terms of Sale / Deferred Terms of Sale_____ | 77 |
| DTM | Date / Time Reference_____ | 77 |
| N1 | Name_____ | 77 |
| N4 | Geographic Location (Import)_____ | 78 |
| PO1 | Baseline Item Data_____ | 78 |
| CTP | Pricing Information_____ | 79 |
| PID | Product / Item Description_____ | 79 |
| PO4 | Item Physical Details_____ | 80 |
| SAC | Service, Promotion, Allowance, or Charge Information_____ | 80 |
| SDQ | Destination Quantity_____ | 81 |
| SLN | Subline Item Detail_____ | 82 |
| PID | Product / Item Description_____ | 83 |
| CTP | Pricing Information_____ | 83 |
| CTT | Transaction Totals_____ | 83 |
| SE | Transaction Set Trailer_____ | 84 |
| GE | Functional Group Trailer_____ | 84 |
| IEA | Interchange Control Trailer_____ | 84 |

Domestic Purchase Order Examples

| | |
|---|----|
| Example # 1 Stand-Alone Domestic_____ | 85 |
| Example # 2 Direct to Store_____ | 86 |
| Example # 3 Blanket/Release_____ | 86 |
| Example # 4 Release/Prepack_____ | 88 |
| Example # 5 Release/Inner Prepack_____ | 89 |
| Example # 6 Release/Compound Prepack_____ | 90 |
| Example # 7 Domestic Private/Exclusive Brand_____ | 92 |
| Example # 8 Bulk E-Commerce_____ | 93 |

Import Purchase Order Examples

| | |
|---|----|
| Example # 9 Prepack_____ | 94 |
| Example # 10 Bulk Letter of Credit_____ | 96 |
| Example # 11 Bulk E-Commerce_____ | 96 |

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

Segment: **ISA - Interchange Control Header**

Level: **Envelope**

Loop: -----

Usage: **Mandatory**

Max Use: **1**

Purpose: **To start and identify an interchange of zero or more functional groups and interchange-related control segments.**

---- Data Element Summary ----

| <u>Ref. Des.</u> | <u>Data Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>VICS Attributes</u> |
|------------------|---------------------|--|------------------------|
| ISA01 | I01 | Authorization Information Qualifier 00 No Authorization Information Present | M ID 2/2 |
| ISA02 | I02 | Authorization Information This field will contain spaces | M AN 10/10 |
| ISA03 | I03 | Security Information Qualifier 00 No Security Information Present | M ID 2/2 |
| ISA04 | I04 | Security Information This field will contain spaces | M AN 10/10 |
| ISA05 | I05 | Interchange ID Qualifier 12 Phone Number | M ID 2/2 |
| ISA06 | I06 | Interchange Sender ID 14147844480 | M AN 15/15 |
| ISA07 | I05 | Interchange ID Qualifier 01 Duns (Dun & Bradstreet) 08 UCC EDI Communications ID (Comm ID) 12 Phone Number 13 UCS Code 14 Duns Plus Suffix ZZ Mutually Defined | M ID 2/2 |
| ISA08 | I07 | Interchange Receiver ID This field will contain your partner ID | M AN 15/15 |
| ISA09 | I08 | Interchange Date Format is YYMMDD | M DT 6/6 |
| ISA10 | I09 | Interchange Time Format is HHMM; 24 hour clock | M TM 4/4 |
| ISA11 | I10 | Interchange Control Standards Identifier U U.S. EDI Community of ASC X12 | M ID 1/1 |
| ISA12 | I11 | Interchange Control Version Number 00401 Version 4, Release 1 | M ID 5/5 |
| ISA13 | I12 | Interchange Control Number This number uniquely identifies the interchange data | M N0 9/9 |
| ISA14 | I13 | Acknowledgement Requested 0 No Acknowledgement Requested | M ID 1/1 |
| ISA15 | I14 | Test Indicator P Production Data T Test Data | M ID 1/1 |
| ISA16 | I15 | Component Element Separator > The value identified for retail use | M 1/1 |

Segment: **GS – Functional Group Header**

Level: **Envelope**

Loop: -----

Usage: **Mandatory**

Max Use: **1**

Purpose: **To indicate the beginning of a functional group and to provide control information.**

---- Data Element Summary ----

| <u>Ref. Des.</u> | <u>Data Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>VICS Attributes</u> |
|------------------|---------------------|--|------------------------|
| GS01 | 479 | Functional Identifier Code PO Purchase Order | M ID 2/2 |
| GS02 | 142 | Application Sender's Code 14147844480 | M AN 2/15 |

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

| | | | |
|------|-----|---|-----------|
| GS03 | 124 | Application Receiver's Code This field will contain your partner ID | M AN 2/15 |
| GS04 | 373 | Date Format is CCYYMMDD | M DT 8/8 |
| GS05 | 337 | Time Format is HHMM; 24 hour clock | M TM 4/8 |
| GS06 | 28 | Group Control Number This number uniquely identifies the functional group | M NO 1/9 |
| GS07 | 455 | Responsible Agency Code X Accredited Standards Committee X12 | M ID 1/2 |
| GS08 | 480 | Version / Release / Industry Identifier Code 004010VICS | M AN 1/12 |

Segment: ST – Transaction Set Header

Level: Header

Loop: -----

Usage: Mandatory

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To indicate the start of a transaction set and to assign a control number.

--- Data Element Summary ---

| Ref. Des. | Data Element | Name | VICS Attributes |
|-----------|--------------|--|-----------------|
| ST01 | 143 | Transaction Set Identifier Code 850 Purchase Order | M ID 3/3 |
| ST02 | 329 | Transaction Set Control Number This number uniquely identifies the transaction set | M AN 4/9 |

Segment: BEG – Beginning Segment for Purchase Order

Level: Header

Loop: -----

Kohl's Usage: Mandatory

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To indicate the beginning of the Purchase Order Transaction Set and transmit identifying numbers and dates.

--- Data Element Summary ---

| Ref. Des. | Data Element | Name | VICS Attributes |
|-----------|--------------|---|-----------------|
| BEG01 | 353 | Transaction Set Purpose Code 00 Original 07 Duplicate | M ID 2/2 |
| BEG02 | 92 | Purchase Order Type Code BK Blanket Order RL Release Order SA Stand Alone Order RE Replenishment TR Termination | M ID 2/2 |
| BEG03 | 324 | Purchase Order Number | M AN 1/22 |
| BEG04 | 328 | Release Number '1' Used only when BEG02 = RL | O AN 1/30 |
| BEG05 | 373 | Date Format is CCYYMMDD | M DT 8/8 |

Notes:

- If all allocations are removed from a purchase order, the next transmission will come through as a duplicate blanket, with location number 00899 in the SDQ segment.
- Refer to Page 2 for descriptions of purchase order types.
- Duplicate (07) transmissions may be identical PO data or may be changed PO data with the same PO number.

Examples:

Order 123456 is sent with location number 00899

BEG01 = 00 and BEG02 = BK

Blanket Order types will be sent with a location of 00899 in the SDQ segment. 00899 is a non-shippable location.

Order 123456 is sent again with the store allocations

BEG01 = 00 and BEG02 = RL

(Examples continued on next page)

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

Examples of use of BEG01 [original (00) and 07 (duplicate)] and BEG02 [Blanket (BK), Release (RL), Stand Alone (SA) and Replenishment (RE)]

| | | |
|--------------------------|------------|------------|
| Original Blanket | BEG01 = 00 | BEG02 = BK |
| Retransmit Blanket | BEG01 = 07 | BEG02 = BK |
| Original Release | BEG01 = 00 | BEG02 = RL |
| Retransmit Release | BEG01 = 07 | BEG02 = RL |
| Original Stand Alone | BEG01 = 00 | BEG02 = SA |
| Retransmit Stand Alone | BEG01 = 07 | BEG02 = SA |
| Original Replenishment | BEG01 = 00 | BEG02 = RE |
| Retransmit Replenishment | BEG01 = 07 | BEG02 = RE |

BEG02 = TR – This is the cancellation of the entire order.

Segment: REF – Reference Identification

Level: Header

Loop: -----

Kohl's Usage: Optional

Max Use: > 1

Purpose: To specify identifying information.

Syntax: At least one of REF02 or REF03 is required.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| Ref. Des. | Data Element | Name | VICS Attributes |
|-----------|--------------|---|-----------------|
| REF01 | 128 | Reference Identification Qualifier ACC Status (Import Only) DP Department Number PD Promotion / Deal Number ZZ Mutually Defined (Packaging Instruction) | M ID 2/3 |
| REF02 | 127 | Reference Identification | C AN 1/30 |

Note:

- REF01 with ACC will include an REF02 of Y or N that is used as carton label indicator.
- REF01 with ZZ will include an REF02 with one of the packaging instructions listed below. See Business Requirements on pages 1 and 2 for definitions of each packaging instruction.
 - Bulk
 - Pack by Store
 - Prepack
 - Compound Prepack

Segment: FOB – F.O.B. Related Instructions

Level: Header

Loop: -----

Kohl's Usage: Optional

Max Use: >1

Purpose: To specify transportation instructions relating to shipping.

Syntax: If FOB03 is present, then FOB02 is required.

If FOB04 is present, then FOB05 is required.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| Ref. Des. | Data Element | Name | VICS Attributes |
|-----------|--------------|--|-----------------|
| FOB01 | 146 | Shipping Method of Payment PP Prepaid (by Seller) CC Collect | M ID 2/2 |
| FOB02 | 309 | Location Qualifier K Census Schedule K | C ID 1/2 |
| FOB03 | 352 | Description K-code | O AN 1/80 |
| FOB04 | 334 | Transportation Terms Qualifier Code 01 Incoterms | O ID 2/2 |
| FOB05 | 335 | Transportation Terms Code FCA Free Carrier FOB Free on Board | C ID 3/3 |

Note:

- This segment is sent on Import orders only.

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

Segment: **CSH – Sales Requirements**

Level: **Header**

Loop: -----

Kohl's Usage: **Optional**

Max Use: **5**

Purpose: **To specify general conditions or requirements of the sale.**

--- Data Element Summary ---

| Ref. | Data | Name | VICS |
|-------------|----------------|--|-------------------|
| <u>Des.</u> | <u>Element</u> | | <u>Attributes</u> |
| CSH01 | 563 | Sales Requirement Code P4 Do Not Preship | O ID 1/2 |

Segment: **SAC – Service, Promotion, Allowance, or Charge Information**

Level: **Header**

Loop: **SAC Usage: Optional Max Use: 25**

Kohl's Usage: **Optional**

Max Use: **1**

Purpose: **To request or identify a service, promotion, allowance, or charge; to specify the amount or percentage for the service, promotion, allowance, or charge.**

Syntax: **At least one of SAC02 or SAC03 is required.**

If either SAC03 or SAC04 is present, then the other is required.

If either SAC06 or SAC07 is present, then the other is required.

If SAC13 is present, then at least one of SAC02 or SAC04 is required.

--- Data Element Summary ---

| Ref. | Data | Name | VICS |
|-------------|----------------|--|-------------------|
| <u>Des.</u> | <u>Element</u> | | <u>Attributes</u> |
| SAC01 | 248 | Allowance or Charge Indicator A Allowance N No Allowance or Charge P Promotion | M ID 1/1 |
| SAC02 | 1300 | Service, Promotion, Allowance, or Charge Code A260 Advertising Allowance (Broadcast Optimization) B720 Cooperative Advertising/Merchandising Allowance (Coop off invoice) C300 Discount – Special (Trade Discount) C310 Discount (Vendor Additional) E750 New Store Discount F670 Price and Marketing Allowance (Profitability Assistance Advertising Coop Allowance) F800 Promotional Allowance (Bridal Registry off invoice) I410 Unsaleable Merchandise Allowance (Mark Out of Stock Discount) ZZZZ Table and Tower | C ID 4/4 |
| SAC03 | 559 | Agency Qualifier Code VI Voluntary Inter-Industry Commerce Standard (VICS) EDI | C ID 2/2 |
| SAC04 | 1301 | Agency Service, Promotion, Allowance, or Charge Code OHLO Landed Order OHNS New Store OHZQ Order Handling Mutually Defined Order Type | C AN 1/10 |
| SAC05 | 610 | Amount | O N2 1/15 |
| SAC06 | 378 | Allowance / Charge Percent Qualifier 3 Discount / Gross All allowances are off the gross price including cash discount | C ID 1/1 |
| SAC07 | 332 | Percent | C R 1/6 |
| SAC12 | 331 | Allowance or Charge Method of Handling Code 02 Off Invoice | O ID 2/2 |
| SAC13 | 127 | Reference Identification EC E-Commerce NE Not E-Commerce DS Direct to Store NN Not New Store FT Fast Track NF Not Fast Track WR Warehouse Replenishment NW Not Warehouse Replenishment | C AN 1/30 |

Notes:

- SAC04 will contain OHNS if the purchase order is for new stores. There may or may not be a discount. If there is a discount it will be communicated in a separate SAC segment.
- Do not ship direct to store unless the SAC13 field contains DS.
- If SAC04 contains OHZQ and SAC13 contains DS, then the order is "direct to store". The SDQ segments will identify the ship to store(s) and quantities.
- If the SAC04 contains OHZQ, then the SAC13 will contain a reference identification.

Segment: ITD – Terms of Sale / Deferred Terms of Sale

Level: Header

Loop: -----

Kohl's Usage: Optional

Max Use: > 1

Purpose: To specify terms of sale.

Syntax: If ITD03 is present, then at least one of ITD04, ITD05 or ITD13 is required.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| <u>Ref. Des.</u> | <u>Data Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>VICS Attributes</u> |
|------------------|---------------------|--|------------------------|
| ITD01 | 336 | Terms Type Code 02 End of Month 05 Discount Not Applicable 08 Basic Discount Offered | O ID 2/2 |
| ITD02 | 333 | Terms Basis Date Code 2 Delivery Date | O ID 1/2 |
| ITD03 | 338 | Terms Discount Percent | O R 1/6 |
| ITD05 | 351 | Terms Discount Days Due | C NO 1/3 |
| ITD07 | 386 | Terms Net Days | O NO 1/3 |
| ITD14 | 107 | Payment Method Code L Letter of Credit (Import only) | O ID 1/2 |

Note:

- If ITD01 = 02, there may or may not be a discount in ITD03.

Segment: DTM – Date / Time Reference

Level: Header

Loop: -----

Kohl's Usage: Optional

Max Use: 10

Purpose: To specify pertinent dates and times.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| <u>Ref. Des.</u> | <u>Data Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>VICS Attributes</u> |
|------------------|---------------------|--|------------------------|
| DTM01 | 374 | Date / Time Qualifier 001 Cancel After 015 Promotion Start (Ad Date) 037 Ship Not Before 064 Exit Factory Start Date (Import Only) 061 Exit Factory End Date (Import Only) | M ID 3/3 |
| DTM02 | 373 | Date Format is CCYYMMDD | C DT 8/8 |

Note:

- Promotion Start Date will only be sent if there is an ad date for the purchase order.

Segment: N1 – Name

Level: Header

Loop: N1 Usage: Optional Max Use: 200

Kohl's Usage: Mandatory

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code.

Syntax: At least one of N102 or N103 is required.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| <u>Ref. Des.</u> | <u>Data Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>VICS Attributes</u> |
|------------------|---------------------|--|------------------------|
| N101 | 98 | Entity Identifier Code AG Agent/Agency (Import Only) MF Manufacture of Goods MP Manufacturing Plant SE Selling Party | M ID 2/3 |
| N102 | 93 | Name | C AN 1/60 |
| N103 | 66 | Identification Code Qualifier 92 Assigned by Buyer | C ID 1/2 |

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

N104 67 Identification Code C AN 2/80
 This field could contain the Parent code
 This field could contain the Factory code

Notes:

- If N101 = MF then N102 will contain the name of the Parent.
- If N101 = MP then N102 will contain the name of the Factory.
- The only time SE will be transmitted in the N101 field is for carbon copy purposes.

Segment: N4 – Geographic Location

Level: Header
 Loop: N1
 Kohl's Usage: Optional
 Max Use: >1
 Purpose: To specify the geographic place of the named party.

--- Data Element Summary ---

| Ref. | Data | | VICS |
|-------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------|
| <u>Des.</u> | <u>Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>Attributes</u> |
| N401 | 19 | City Name | O AN 2/30 |
| N404 | 67 | Country Code | O ID 2/3 |

Note:

- This segment is sent on Import orders only.

Segment: PO1 – Baseline Item Data

Level: Detail
 Loop: PO1 Usage: Mandatory Max Use: 100000
 Kohl's Usage: Mandatory
 Max Use: 1

Purpose: To specify basic and most frequently used line item data.

Syntax: If PO103 is present, then PO102 is required.
 If either PO106 or PO107 is present, then the other is required.
 If either PO108 or PO109 is present, then the other is required.
 If either PO110 or PO111 is present, then the other is required.
 If either PO112 or PO113 is present, then the other is required.
 If either PO114 or PO115 is present, then the other is required.
 If either PO116 or PO117 is present, then the other is required.
 If either PO118 or PO119 is present, then the other is required.
 If either PO120 or PO121 is present, then the other is required.

--- Data Element Summary ---

| Ref. | Data | | VICS |
|-------------|----------------|--|-------------------|
| <u>Des.</u> | <u>Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>Attributes</u> |
| PO102 | 330 | Quantity Ordered (quantity of units or packs) | C R 1/15 |
| PO103 | 355 | Unit or Basis for Measurement Code EA Each AS Assortment (multi-item pack) | O ID 2/2 |
| PO104 | 212 | Unit Price (Cost) | C R 1/17 |
| PO106 | 235 | Product / Service ID Qualifier UP UPC Code – Universal Product Code EN EAN – European Article Number VA Vendor's Style Number CB Buyer's Catalog Number BO Buyer's Color (NRF) IZ Buyer's Size (NRF) IN Box ID (for shoe orders only) TP Product Type Code (Gender Classification Code – for shoe orders only) | C ID 2/2 |
| PO107 | 234 | Product / Service ID 12 Digit UPC 13 Digit EAN Vendor Style Number (up to 20 characters) 7 Digit Buyer's Catalog Number 3 Digit NRF Color Code or Vendor Color Code 5 Digit NRF Size Code or Vendor Size Code 3 Digit Box ID 2 Character Gender Classification Code | C AN 1/48 |
| PO108 | 235 | Product / Service ID Qualifier | C ID 2/2 |
| PO109 | 234 | Product / Service ID | C AN 1/48 |
| PO110 | 235 | Product / Service ID Qualifier | C ID 2/2 |
| PO111 | 234 | Product / Service ID | C AN 1/48 |
| PO112 | 235 | Product / Service ID Qualifier | C ID 2/2 |
| PO113 | 234 | Product / Service ID | C AN 1/48 |

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

| | | | | | |
|-------|-----|--------------------------------|---|----|------|
| PO114 | 235 | Product / Service ID Qualifier | C | ID | 2/2 |
| PO115 | 234 | Product / Service ID | C | AN | 1/48 |
| PO116 | 235 | Product / Service ID Qualifier | C | ID | 2/2 |
| PO117 | 234 | Product / Service ID | C | AN | 1/48 |
| PO118 | 235 | Product / Service ID Qualifier | C | ID | 2/2 |
| PO119 | 234 | Product / Service ID | C | AN | 1/48 |
| PO120 | 235 | Product / Service ID Qualifier | C | ID | 2/2 |
| PO121 | 234 | Product / Service ID | C | AN | 1/48 |

Notes:

- When the Product/Service ID qualifier field contains CB, then the Product/Service ID field contains Kohl's department, major class and sub class. This information should be used in ticketing, example: CB*9998877.
- PO104 will contain the pack cost when PO103 has AS.
- When PO103 is AS then PO106 VA is the pack style. SLN09 loop will then contain the vendor style for the items.
- Price in the PO104 will be sent with a decimal point when there are cents included in the cost.
Example: If \$15.95, send as 15.95. If \$29.00, send as 29 with no decimal point.
- An AS in PO103 represents an assortment pack. Component item details will be sent in the PO1/SLN loop.
- When PO103 = AS, then PO106 UP is a Kohl's assigned prepack UPC. The SLN09 loop will then contain trading partner's component item UPCs.
- Kohl's can send any number of the codes listed for PO106 depending on the information in the Kohl's system. These codes can occur in any pairing of Product/Service ID and Qualifier from PO106 through PO121.

Segment: CTP – Pricing Information

Level: Detail
 Loop: PO1/CTP Usage: Optional Max Use: > 1
 Kohl's Usage: Mandatory
 Max Use: 1
 Purpose: To specify pricing information.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| Ref. Des. | Data Element | Name | VICS Attributes |
|-----------|--------------|--|-----------------|
| CTP01 | 687 | Class of Trade Code RS Resale (Retail) | O ID 2/2 |
| CTP02 | 236 | Price Identifier Code RES Resale (Retail) | C ID 3/3 |
| CTP03 | 212 | Unit Price | C R 1/17 |

Notes:

- This PO1/CTP loop is used for non-assortment (EA) orders.
- Price in the CTP03 will be sent with a decimal point when there are cents included in the retail cost. Example: If \$15.95, send as 15.95. If \$29.00, send as 29 with no decimal point.

Segment: PID – Product / Item Description

Level: Detail
 Loop: PO1/PID Usage: Optional Max Use: 1000
 Kohl's Usage: Mandatory
 Max Use: 1
 Purpose: To describe a product or process in coded or free form format.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| Ref. Des. | Data Element | Name | VICS Attributes |
|-----------|--------------|---|-----------------|
| PID01 | 349 | Item Description Type F Free-form | M ID 1/1 |
| PID02 | 750 | Product / Process Characteristic Code 08 Product Description 75 Buyer's Color Description 91 Buyer's Item Size Description | O ID 2/3 |
| PID05 | 352 | Description | C AN 1/80 |

Notes:

- There could be up to three occurrences of this segment depending on whether the product color and size description exist.
- When PO103 is AS then PID02 with 08 is the assortment product description.
- Kohl's only sends the first 25 characters of the description in the PID05 field.

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

Segment: **PO4** – Item Physical Details

Level: **Detail**

Loop: **PO1**

Kohl's Usage: **Optional**

Max Use: **1**

Purpose: To specify the physical qualities, packaging, weights and dimensions relating to the item.

Syntax: If either PO402 or PO403 is present, then the other is required.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| Ref. Des. | Data Element | Name | VICS Attributes |
|-----------|--------------|---|-----------------|
| PO401 | 356 | Pack The number of eaches per inner pack (Bulk orders) OR The number of assortments per outer carton (Assortment orders) | O NO 1/6 |
| PO402 | 357 | Size The number of inner packs (total number of packs per outer carton) (Bulk orders) | C R 1/8 |
| PO403 | 355 | Unit or Basis for Measurement Code EA Each | C ID 2/2 |
| PO414 | 810 | Inner Pack The number of eaches per inner pack | O NO 1/6 |

Notes:

Due to legacy processes within Kohl's system the logic used for the PO4 segment is non-standard. The PO4 logic used is based on Kohl's business rules.

Bulk Purchase Order:

- PO103 = EA
- PO401 = the number of eaches per inner pack.
- PO402 = the total number of packs per outer carton.
- Packs can represent inner carton, rubber banded items (SKU's) or poly bagged items (SKU's). This is a single SKU carton.
- PO401 (eaches) x PO402 (packs) = total number of units per carton.

Prepack (One Assortment per Carton)

- PO103 = AS
- PO102 = the number of assortments ordered.
- PO401 = the number of assortments within one outer carton. This will always be 1, for one assortment in an outer carton.
- SLN04 = the number of eaches for the individual item (pack ratio).
- Total number of units per carton = the sum of the SLN04 fields within the assortment.
For example, the carton below should contain 12 units.
PO4*1
SLN*000001**1*2*EA*3.08***UP*800097474379*CB*9998877
SLN*000002**1*6*EA*3.08***UP*800097474386*CB*9998877
SLN*000003**1*4*EA*3.08***UP*800097474381*CB*9998877

Inner Prepack (More than one of the same Assortment per Carton)

- PO103 = AS
- PO102 = the number of assortments ordered.
- PO401 = the number of inner assortments within one outer carton. This will be more than one assortment in an outer carton.
- PO414 = Inner pack is always one. This is defined as one of each of the inner packs.
- SLN04 = the number of eaches for the individual item (pack ratio).
- Total number of units per carton = the sum of the SLN04 fields within the assortment multiplied by the PO401 field.
For example, the carton below should contain 24 units (2 assortments containing 12 units each)
PO4*2*****1
SLN*000001**1*2*EA*3.08***UP*800097474379*CB*9998877
SLN*000002**1*6*EA*3.08***UP*800097474386*CB*9998877
SLN*000003**1*4*EA*3.08***UP*800097474381*CB*9998877
- To calculate number of cartons ordered on a prepack purchase order use the following formula:
Assortments ordered (PO102) divided by Inner (PO401) = number of cartons.
For example, if PO102 = 100 and PO401 = 2, then 50 cartons would be shipped.

Segment: **SAC** – Service, Promotion, Allowance, or Charge Information

Level: **Detail**

Loop: **SLN/SAC** Usage: **Optional** Max Use: **25**

Kohl's Usage: **Optional**

Max Use: **1**

Purpose: To request or identify a service, promotion, allowance, or charge; to specify the amount or percentage for the service, promotion, allowance, or charge.

Syntax: At least one of SAC02 or SAC03 is required.

If either SAC03 or SAC04 is present, then the other is required.

If SAC13 is present, then at least one of SAC02 or SAC04 is required.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| Ref. Des. | Data Element | Name | VICS Attributes |
|-----------|--------------|---|-----------------|
| SAC01 | 248 | Allowance or Charge Indicator N No Allowance or Charge | M ID 1/1 |

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

| | | | | | | |
|-------|------|---|---|---|----|------|
| SAC03 | 559 | Agency Qualifier Code VI | Voluntary Inter-Industry Commerce Standard (VICS) EDI | C | ID | 2/2 |
| SAC04 | 1301 | Agency Service, Promotion, Allowance, or Charge Code TC09 | As agreed by trading partner | C | AN | 1/10 |
| SAC13 | 127 | Reference Identification Hang Tag number | | C | AN | 1/30 |

Segment: SDQ – Destination Quantity

Level: Detail

Loop: PO1

Kohl's Usage: Optional

Max Use: 500

Purpose: To specify destination and quantity detail.

Syntax: If either SDQ05 or SDQ06 is present, then the other is required.
 If either SDQ07 or SDQ08 is present, then the other is required.
 If either SDQ09 or SDQ10 is present, then the other is required.
 If either SDQ11 or SDQ12 is present, then the other is required.
 If either SDQ13 or SDQ14 is present, then the other is required.
 If either SDQ15 or SDQ16 is present, then the other is required.
 If either SDQ17 or SDQ18 is present, then the other is required.
 If either SDQ19 or SDQ20 is present, then the other is required.
 If either SDQ21 or SDQ22 is present, then the other is required.

--- Data Element Summary ---

| <u>Ref. Des.</u> | <u>Data Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>VICS Attributes</u> |
|------------------|---------------------|--|------------------------|
| SDQ01 | 355 | Unit or Basis for Measurement Code This will be the same as the unit of measure in the PO1 segment (PO103) EA Each AS Assortment (multi-item pack) | M ID 2/2 |
| SDQ02 | 66 | Identification Code Qualifier 92 Assigned by Buyer | O ID 1/2 |
| SDQ03 | 67 | Identification Code | M AN 2/80 |
| SDQ04 | 380 | Quantity | M R 1/15 |
| SDQ05 | 67 | Identification Code | C AN 2/80 |
| SDQ06 | 380 | Quantity | C R 1/15 |
| SDQ07 | 67 | Identification Code | C AN 2/80 |
| SDQ08 | 380 | Quantity | C R 1/15 |
| SDQ09 | 67 | Identification Code | C AN 2/80 |
| SDQ10 | 380 | Quantity | C R 1/15 |
| SDQ11 | 67 | Identification Code | C AN 2/80 |
| SDQ12 | 380 | Quantity | C R 1/15 |
| SDQ13 | 67 | Identification Code | C AN 2/80 |
| SDQ14 | 380 | Quantity | C R 1/15 |
| SDQ15 | 67 | Identification Code | C AN 2/80 |
| SDQ16 | 380 | Quantity | C R 1/15 |
| SDQ17 | 67 | Identification Code | C AN 2/80 |
| SDQ18 | 380 | Quantity | C R 1/15 |
| SDQ19 | 67 | Identification Code | C AN 2/80 |
| SDQ20 | 380 | Quantity | C R 1/15 |
| SDQ21 | 67 | Identification Code | C AN 2/80 |
| SDQ22 | 380 | Quantity | C R 1/15 |

Notes:

- SDQ sent with Distribution Center number(s) indicate the purchase order is to be marked for and shipped to the DC's.
- SDQ is sent with location number 00899 on BK-Blanket orders. This is a non-shippable location.
- SDQ sent with the Store number(s) indicate purchase order is to be mark for store and shipped to the appropriate DC's, which is Kohl's definition of pack by store. Refer to the 816 – Organizational Relationship document for correct DC to Store relationships and addresses.

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

Segment: **SLN – Subline Item Detail**

Level: **Detail**

Loop: **PO1/SLN**

Kohl's Usage: **Optional**

Max Use: **1000**

Purpose: **To specify product subline detail item data.**

Syntax: **If either SLN04 or SLN05 is present, then the other is required.
 If either SLN09 or SLN10 is present, then the other is required.
 If either SLN11 or SLN12 is present, then the other is required.
 If either SLN13 or SLN14 is present, then the other is required.
 If either SLN15 or SLN16 is present, then the other is required.
 If either SLN17 or SLN18 is present, then the other is required.
 If either SLN19 or SLN20 is present, then the other is required.
 If either SLN21 or SLN22 is present, then the other is required.**

---- Data Element Summary ----

| Ref. Des. | Data Element | Name | VICS Attributes |
|--------------|-----------------|--|--------------------|
| SLN01 | 350 | Assigned Identification | M AN 1/20 |
| SLN03 | 662 | Relationship Code I Included | M ID 1/1 |
| SLN04 | 380 | Quantity | C R 1/15 |
| SLN05 | 355 | Unit of Measurement Code EA Each | M ID 2/2 |
| SLN06 | 212 | Unit Price (Cost) | C R 1/17 |
| SLN09 | 235 | Product / Service ID Qualifier UP UPC Code – Universal Product Code EN EAN – European Article Number VA Vendor's Style Number CB Buyer's Catalog Number BO Buyer's Color (NRF) IZ Buyer's Size (NRF) IN Box ID (for shoe orders only) TP Product Type Code (Gender Classification Code – for shoe orders only) | C ID 2/2 |
| SLN10 | 234 | Product / Service ID 12 Digit UPC 13 Digit EAN Vendor Style Number (up to 20 characters) 7 Digit Buyer's Catalog Number 3 Digit NRF Color Code or Vendor Color Code 5 Digit NRF Size Code or Vendor Size Code 3 Digit Box ID 2 Character Gender Classification Code | C AN 1/48 |
| SLN11 | 235 | Product / Service ID Qualifier | C ID 2/2 |
| SLN12 | 234 | Product / Service ID | C AN 1/48 |
| SLN13 | 235 | Product / Service ID Qualifier | C ID 2/2 |
| SLN14 | 234 | Product / Service ID | C AN 1/48 |
| SLN15 | 235 | Product / Service ID Qualifier | C ID 2/2 |
| SLN16 | 234 | Product / Service ID | C AN 1/48 |
| SLN17 | 235 | Product / Service ID Qualifier | C ID 2/2 |
| SLN18 | 234 | Product / Service ID | C AN 1/48 |
| SLN19 | 235 | Product / Service ID Qualifier | C ID 2/2 |
| SLN20 | 234 | Product / Service ID | C AN 1/48 |
| SLN21 | 235 | Product / Service ID Qualifier | C ID 2/2 |
| SLN22 | 234 | Product / Service ID | C AN 1/48 |

Notes:

- **SLN01 is not required to be returned on any inbound documents.**
- **This segment/loop will only be sent if PO103 = AS. There may be multiple occurrences of this segment/loop depending on the number of unique items in the pre-pack.**
- **SLN04 represents the item quantity per assortment pack described in PO1 segment.**
- **If the Product/Service ID qualifier field contains CB, then the Product/Service ID field contains Kohl's department, major class and sub class. This information can be used in ticketing. Example: CB*9998877.**
- **Price in the SLN06 will be sent with a decimal point when there are cents included in the cost. Example: If \$15.95, send as 15.95. If \$29.00, send as 29 with no decimal point.**
- **Kohl's can send any number of the codes listed for SLN09 depending on the information in the Kohl's system. These codes can occur in any pairing of Product/Service ID and Qualifier from SLN09 through SLN22.**

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

Segment: PID – Product / Item Description
Level: Detail
Loop: PO1/SLN
Kohl's Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1000
Purpose: To describe a product or process in coded or free-form format.
Syntax: At least one of PID04 or PID05 is required.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| <u>Ref. Des.</u> | <u>Data Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>VICS Attributes</u> |
|------------------|---------------------|--|------------------------|
| PID01 | 349 | Item Description Type F Free-form | M ID 1/1 |
| PID02 | 750 | Product / Process Characteristic Code 08 Product Description 75 Buyer's Color Description 91 Buyer's Item Size Description | O ID 2/3 |
| PID05 | 352 | Description | C AN 1/80 |

Notes:

- This PO1/SLN loop will only be sent for assortment (AS) orders.
- There may be up to three occurrences of this segment depending on whether the product color and size descriptions exist.

Segment: CTP– Pricing Information
Level: Detail
Loop: PO1/SLN
Kohl's Usage: Optional
Max Use: > 1
Purpose: To specify pricing information.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| <u>Ref. Des.</u> | <u>Data Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>VICS Attributes</u> |
|------------------|---------------------|---|------------------------|
| CTP01 | 687 | Class of Trade Code RS Resale (Retail) | O ID 2/2 |
| CTP02 | 236 | Price Identifier Code RES Resale (Retail) | C ID 3/3 |
| CTP03 | 212 | Unit Price | C R 1/17 |

Notes:

- This PO1/SLN loop will only be sent for assortment (AS) orders. PO103 will be AS.
- Price in the CTP03 will be sent with a decimal point when there are cents included in the retail cost.
Example: If \$15.95, send as 15.95. If \$29.00, send as 29 with no decimal point.

Segment: CTT – Transaction Totals
Level: Summary
Loop: -----
Kohl's Usage: Mandatory
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To transmit a hash total for a specific element in the transaction set.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| <u>Ref. Des.</u> | <u>Data Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>VICS Attributes</u> |
|------------------|---------------------|--|------------------------|
| CTT01 | 354 | Number of Line Items The number of PO1 segments present in the transaction set | M NO 1/6 |

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

Segment: SE – Transaction Set Trailer

Level: Summary

Loop: -----

Kohl's Usage: Mandatory

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To indicate the end of the transaction set and provide the count of the transmitted segments (including the beginning (ST) and ending (SE) segments).

---- Data Element Summary ----

| Ref. | Data | | VICS |
|-------------|----------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|
| <u>Des.</u> | <u>Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>Attributes</u> |
| SE01 | 96 | Number of Included Segments | M NO 1/10 |
| SE02 | 329 | Transaction Set Control Number | M AN 4/9 |

Note:

- The SE02 field will be the same as the ST02.
-

Segment: GE – Functional Group Trailer

Level: Envelope

Loop: -----

Usage: Mandatory

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To indicate the end of a functional group and to provide control information.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| Ref. | Data | | VICS |
|-------------|----------------|---|-------------------|
| <u>Des.</u> | <u>Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>Attributes</u> |
| GE01 | 97 | Number of Transaction Sets Included The number of ST segments within the group | M NO 1/6 |
| GE02 | 28 | Group Control Number | M NO 1/9 |

Note:

- The GE02 field will be the same as GS06.
-

Segment: IEA – Interchange Control Trailer

Level: Envelope

Loop: -----

Usage: Mandatory

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To define the end of an interchange of zero or more functional groups and interchange-related control segments.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| Ref. | Data | | VICS |
|-------------|----------------|---|-------------------|
| <u>Des.</u> | <u>Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>Attributes</u> |
| IEA01 | I16 | Number of Included Functional Groups The number of GS segments within the transmission | M NO 1/5 |
| IEA02 | I12 | Interchange Control Number | M NO 9/9 |

Note:

- IEA02 will be the same as the control number in the ISA segment (ISA13).
-

Purchase Order Example # 1
Stand Alone-Original Domestic Order - Bulk

Purchase Order 12345678
 Order Date 03/22/2018
 Do Not Ship Before 03/30/2018
 Cancel After 04/08/2018
 Ad Start Date 04/12/2018
 Department 999
 Packing Instruction Bulk
 Allowance New Store Discount
 Discount Amount \$37.80
 Discount Percent 5
 Shipping Terms 3% 15 DAYS EOM

Item #1 Quantity Ordered 40
 Unit Price (Cost) \$5.00
 UPC 111111111111
 Vendor's Style No. 55555
 Department 999
 Major Class 88
 Subclass 77
 Buyer's Color Code 002
 Buyer's Size Code 56789
 Retail Cost \$14.00
 Product Description Fashion
 Color Description Black
 Number of items per inner pack 5
 Number of packs per carton 2
 Size Description Small
 Ship to 20 units to Distribution Center in Findlay, OH (00810)
 20 units to Distribution Center in Blue Springs, MO (00840)

Item #2 Quantity Ordered 50
 Unit Price (Cost) \$9.00
 UPC 111111122222
 Vendor's Style No. 55555
 Department 999
 Major Class 88
 Subclass 77
 Buyer's Color Code 002
 Buyer's Size Code 79431
 Retail Cost \$14.00
 Product Description Fashion
 Color Description Black
 Size Description Medium
 Number of items per inner pack 5
 Number of packs per carton 2
 Ship to 30 units to Distribution Center in Findlay, OH (00810)
 20 units to Distribution Center in Winchester, VA (00830)

ISA*00* *00* *12*14147844480 *12*PARTNERID *180112*1136*U*00401*600000001*0*P*>
 GS*PO*14147844480*PARTNERID*20180112*1136*600000001*X*004010VICS
 ST*850*999999999
 BEG*00*SA*12345678**20180322
 REF*DP*999
 REF*ZZ*BULK
 CSH*P4
 SAC*A*E750***3780*3*5*****02
 SAC*N**VI*OHNS
 ITD*02*2*3**15**15
 DTM*037*20180330
 DTM*001*20180408
 PO1**40*EA*5**UP*111111111111*VA*55555*CB*9998877*BO*002*IZ*56789
 CTP*RS*RES*14
 PID*F*08***FASHION
 PID*F*75***BLACK
 PID*F*91***SMALL
 PO4*5*2*EA
 SDQ*EA*92*00810*20*00840*20
 PO1**50*EA*9**UP*111111122222*VA*55555*CB*9998877*BO*002*IZ*79431
 CTP*RS*RES*14
 PID*F*08***FASHION
 PID*F*75***BLACK
 PID*F*91***MEDIUM
 PO4*5*2*EA
 SDQ*EA*92*00810*30*00830*20
 CTT*2
 SE*22*999999999
 GE*1*600000001
 IEA*1*600000001

Purchase Order Example # 2
Stand Alone-Original - Ship Direct to Stores

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Purchase Order | 12345679 |
| Order Date | 03/22/2018 |
| Do Not Ship Before | 03/30/2018 |
| Cancel After | 04/08/2018 |
| Ad Start Date | 04/12/2018 |
| Department | 999 |
| Packing Instruction | Pack by Store |
| Allowance | New Store Discount |
| Discount Amount | \$12.50 |
| Discount Percent | 5 |
| Shipping Terms | 3% 15 DAYS EOM |
| Quantity Ordered | 50 |
| Unit Price (Cost) | \$5.00 |
| UPC | 111111111111 |
| Vendor's Style Number | 55555 |
| Department | 999 |
| Major Class | 88 |
| Subclass | 77 |
| Buyer's Color Code | 002 |
| Buyer's Size Code | 56789 |
| Retail Cost | \$14.00 |
| Product Description | Fashion |
| Color Description | Black |
| Size Description | Small |
| Ship to | 30 units to Store Number 00006 20 units to Store Number 00007 |

ISA*00* *00* *12*14147844480 *12*PARTNERID *150112*1136*U*00401*600000001*0*P*>
GS*PO*14147844480*PARTNERID*20180112*1136*600000001*X*004010VIC5
ST*850*9999999999
BEG*00*SA*12345679**20180322
REF*DP*999
REF*ZZ*PACK BY STORE
CSH*P4
SAC*A*E750***1250*3*5*****02
SAC*N**VI*OHZQ*****DS
ITD*02*2*3**15**15
DTM*037*20180330
DTM*001*20180408
PO1**50*EA*5**UP*111111111111*VA*55555*CB*9998877*BO*002*IZ*56789
CTP*RS*RES*14
PID*F*08***FASHION
PID*F*75***BLACK
PID*F*91***SMALL
SDQ*EA*92*00006*30*00007*20
CTT*1
SE*18*9999999999
GE*1*600000001
IEA*1*600000001

Purchase Order Example # 3
Blanket Order (#00899) then Release of Order (Pack by Store)

Blanket Order Transmission:

| | |
|-----------------------|--------------------|
| Purchase Order | 12345680 |
| Order Date | 03/22/2018 |
| Do Not Ship Before | 03/30/2018 |
| Cancel After | 04/08/2018 |
| Ad Start Date | 04/12/2018 |
| Department | 999 |
| Packing Instruction | Pack by Store |
| Allowance | New Store Discount |
| Discount Amount | \$12.50 |
| Discount Percent | 5 |
| Shipping Terms | 3% 15 DAYS EOM |
| Quantity Ordered | 50 |
| Unit Price (Cost) | \$5.00 |
| UPC | 111111111111 |
| Vendor's Style Number | 55555 |
| Department | 999 |
| Major Class | 88 |
| Subclass | 77 |
| Buyer's Color Code | 002 |
| Buyer's Size Code | 56789 |
| Retail Cost | \$14.00 |
| Product Description | Fashion |
| Color Description | Black |
| Size Description | Small |

Purchase Order Example # 3 (Continued)

ISA*00* *00* *12*14147844480 *12*PARTNERID *150112*1136*U*00401*600000001*0*P*>
 GS*PO*14147844480*PARTNERID*20180112*1136*600000001*X*004010VICS
 ST*850*999999999
 BEG*00*BK*12345680**20180322
 REF*DP*999
 REF*ZZ*PACK BY STORE
 CSH*P4
 SAC*A*E750***1250*3*5*****02
 SAC*N**VI*OHNS
 ITD*02*2*3**15**15
 DTM*037*20180330
 DTM*001*20180408
 PO1**40*EA*5**UP**111111111111*VA*55555*CB*9998877*BO*002*IZ*56789
 CTP*RS*RES*14
 PID*F*08***FASHION
 PID*F*75***BLACK
 PID*F*91***SMALL
 SDQ*EA*92*00899*50
 CTT*1
 SE*21*999999999
 GE*1*600000001
 IEA*1*600000001

Release Order Transmission with Store Location Numbers provided:

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| Purchase Order | 12345680 |
| Order Date | 03/22/2018 |
| Do Not Ship Before | 03/30/2018 |
| Cancel After | 04/08/2018 |
| Ad Start Date | 04/12/2018 |
| Department | 999 |
| Packing Instruction | Pack by Store |
| Allowance | New Store Discount |
| Discount Amount | \$12.50 |
| Discount Percent | 5 |
| Shipping Terms | 3% 15 DAYS EOM |
| Quantity Ordered | 50 |
| Unit Price (Cost) | \$5.00 |
| UPC | 111111111111 |
| Vendor's Style No. | 55555 |
| Department | 999 |
| Major Class | 88 |
| Subclass | 77 |
| Buyer's Color Code | 002 |
| Buyer's Size Code | 56789 |
| Retail Cost | 14.00 |
| Product Description | Fashion |
| Color Description | Black |
| Size Description | Small |
| Ship to | 30 units to Store Number 00006 20 units to Store Number 00131 |

ISA*00* *00* *12*14147844480 *12*PARTNERID *150112*1136*U*00401*600000001*0*P*>
 GS*PO*14147844480*PARTNERID*20180112*1136*600000001*X*004010VICS
 ST*850*999999999
 BEG*00*RL*12345680**20180322
 REF*DP*999
 REF*ZZ*PACK BY STORE
 CSH*P4
 SAC*A*E750***1250*3*5*****02
 SAC*N**VI*OHNS
 ITD*02*2*3**15**15
 DTM*037*20180330
 DTM*001*20180408
 PO1**40*EA*5**UP**111111111111*VA*55555*CB*9998877*BO*002*IZ*56789
 CTP*RS*RES*14
 PID*F*08***FASHION
 PID*F*75***BLACK
 PID*F*91***SMALL
 SDQ*EA*92*00006*30*00131*20
 CTT*1
 SE*21*999999999
 GE*1*600000001
 IEA*1*600000001

Purchase Order Example # 4
Release Order with DC Allocations – Prepack (One Assortment per Carton)

Purchase Order 12345681
 Order Date 03/22/2018
 Do Not Ship Before 03/30/2018
 Cancel After 04/08/2018
 Ad Start Date 04/12/2018
 Department 999
 Packing Instruction Prepack
 Shipping Terms 3% 15 DAYS EOM
 Quantity Ordered 12 Assortments
 Assortment Price (Cost) \$36.00
 Assortment UPC 400126789123
 Assortment Description Fashion Black Pack 1
 Number of Inner Packs 1 (Ship One Assortment Per Carton)
 Ship to 8 assortments to Distribution Center in Findlay, OH (00810)
 4 assortments to Distribution Center in Blue Springs, MO (00840)

Each Assortment contains the following:

2 Units of Item #1

Unit Price (Cost) \$3.00
 UPC 111111111111
 Vendor's Style No. 55555
 Department 999
 Major Class 88
 Subclass 77
 Buyer's Color Code 002
 Buyer's Size Code 56789
 Product Description Fashion
 Color Description Black
 Size Description Small
 Retail Cost \$8.00

6 Units of Item #2

Unit Price (Cost) \$3.00
 UPC 111111122222
 Vendor's Style No. 55555
 Department 999
 Major Class 88
 Subclass 77
 Buyer's Color Code 002
 Buyer's Size Code 56790
 Product Description Fashion
 Color Description Black
 Size Description Medium
 Retail Cost \$8.00

4 Units of Item #3

Unit Price (Cost) \$3.00
 UPC 111111133333
 Vendor's Style No. 55555
 Department 999
 Major Class 88
 Subclass 77
 Buyer's Color Code 002
 Buyer's Size Code 56791
 Product Description Fashion
 Color Description Black
 Size Description Large
 Retail Cost \$8.00

ISA*00* *00* *12*14147844480 *12*PARTNERID *150112*1136*U*00401*600000001*0*P*
 GS*PO*14147844480*PARTNERID*20180112*1136*600000001*X*004010VICS
 ST*850*999999999
 BEG*00*RL*12345681**20180322
 REF*DP*999
 REF*ZZ*PREPACK
 CSH*P4
 ITD*02*2*3**15**15
 DTM*037*20180330
 DTM*001*20180408
 PO1**12*AS***UP*400126789123*CB*9998877
 PID*F*08***FASHION BLACK PACK 1
 PO4*1
 SDQ*AS*92*00810*8*00840*4
 SLN*000001**I*2*EA*3***UP*111111111111*VA*55555*CB*9998877*BO*002*IZ*56789
 PID*F*08***FASHION
 PID*F*75***BLACK
 PID*F*91***SMALL
 CTP*RS*RES*8
 SLN*000002**I*6*EA*3***UP*111111122222*VA*55555*CB*9998877*BO*002*IZ*56790
 PID*F*08***FASHION
 PID*F*75***BLACK
 PID*F*91***MEDIUM
 CTP*RS*RES*8
 SLN*000003**I*4*EA*3***UP*111111133333*VA*55555*CB*9998877*BO*002*IZ*56791
 PID*F*08***FASHION

Purchase Order Example # 4 (Continued)

PID*F*75***BLACK
 PID*F*91***LARGE
 CTP*RS*RES*8
 CTT*1
 SE*21*999999999
 GE*1*60000001
 IEA*1*60000001

Purchase Order Example # 5

Release Order with DC Allocations – Inner Prepack (More than one of the same Assortment per Carton)

Purchase Order 12345682
 Order Date 03/22/2018
 Do Not Ship Before 03/30/2018
 Cancel After 04/08/2018
 Ad Start Date 04/12/2018
 Department 999
 Packing Instruction Prepack
 Shipping Terms 3% 15 DAYS EOM
 Quantity Ordered 12 Assortments
 Assortment Price (Cost) \$36.00
 Assortment UPC 400126789123
 Assortment Description Fashion Black Pack 1
 No. of Inner Packs 2 (Ship Two Assortments Per Carton)
 No. of Assortments Per Inner Pack 1
 Ship to 8 assortments to Distribution Center in Findlay, OH (00810)
 4 assortments to Distribution Center in Blue Springs, MO (00840)

Each Assortment contains the following:

2 Units of Item #1

Unit Price (Cost) \$3.00
 UPC 111111111111
 Vendor's Style No. 55555
 Department 999
 Major Class 88
 Subclass 77
 Buyer's Color Code 002
 Buyer's Size Code 56789
 Product Description Fashion
 Color Description Black
 Size Description Small
 Retail Cost \$8.00

6 Units of Item #2

Unit Price (Cost) \$3.00
 UPC 111111122222
 Vendor's Style No. 55555
 Department 999
 Major Class 88
 Subclass 77
 Buyer's Color Code 002
 Buyer's Size Code 56790
 Product Description Fashion
 Color Description Black
 Size Description Medium
 Retail Cost \$8.00

4 Units of Item #3

Unit Price (Cost) \$3.00
 UPC 111111133333
 Vendor's Style No. 55555
 Department 999
 Major Class 88
 Subclass 77
 Buyer's Color Code 002
 Buyer's Size Code 56791
 Product Description Fashion
 Color Description Black
 Size Description Large
 Retail Cost \$8.00

ISA*00* *00* *12*14147844480 *12*PARTNERID *150112*1136*U*00401*600000001*0*P*>
 GS*PO*14147844480*PARTNERID*20180112*1136*600000001*X*004010VICs
 ST*850*999999999
 BEG*00*RL*12345682**20180322
 REF*DP*999
 REF*ZZ*PREPACK
 CSH*P4
 ITD*02*2*3**15**15
 DTM*037*20180330
 DTM*001*20180408
 PO1**12*AS***UP*400126789123*CB*9998877
 PID*F*08***FASHION BLACK PACK 1
 PQ4*2*****1
 SDQ*AS*92*00810*8*00840*4

Purchase Order Example # 5 (Continued)

SLN*000001**I*2*EA*3***UP*111111111111*VA*55555*CB*9998877*BO*002*IZ*56789
 PID*F*08***FASHION
 PID*F*75***BLACK
 PID*F*91***SMALL
 CTP*RS*RES*8
 SLN*000002**I*6*EA*3***UP*11111122222*VA*55555*CB*9998877*BO*002*IZ*56790
 PID*F*08***FASHION
 PID*F*75***BLACK
 PID*F*91***MEDIUM
 CTP*RS*RES*8
 SLN*000003**I*4*EA*3***UP*11111133333*VA*55555*CB*9998877*BO*002*IZ*56791
 PID*F*08***FASHION
 PID*F*75***BLACK
 PID*F*91***LARGE
 CTP*RS*RES*8
 CTT*1
 SE*21*999999999
 GE*1*600000001
 IEA*1*600000001

Purchase Order Example # 6

Release Order with DC Allocations – Compound Prepack (One Assortment per Carton)

Purchase Order 12345683
 Order Date 03/22/2018
 Do Not Ship Before 03/30/2018
 Cancel After 04/08/2018
 Department 999
 Packing Instruction Compound Prepack
 Shipping Terms 3% 15 DAYS EOM
 Assortment #1:
 Quantity Ordered 12 Assortments
 Assort. Price (Cost) \$36.00
 Assort. UPC 400126789123
 Assort. Description Fashion Black Pack 1
 No. of Inner Packs 1 (Ship One Assortment Per Carton)
 Ship to 8 assortments to Distribution Center in Findlay, OH (00810)
 4 assortments to Distribution Center in Blue Springs, MO (00840)

Each Assortment #1 contains the following:

2 Units of Item #1
 Unit Price (Cost) \$3.00
 UPC 111111111111
 Vendor's Style No. 55555
 Department 999
 Major Class 88
 Subclass 77
 Buyer's Color Code 002
 Buyer's Size Code 56789
 Product Description Fashion
 Color Description Black
 Size Description Small
 Retail Cost \$8.00

6 Units of Item #2
 Unit Price (Cost) \$3.00
 UPC 111111222222
 Vendor's Style No. 55555
 Department 999
 Major Class 88
 Subclass 77
 Buyer's Color Code 002
 Buyer's Size Code 56790
 Product Description Fashion
 Color Description Black
 Size Description Medium
 Retail Cost \$8.00

4 Units of Item #3
 Unit Price (Cost) \$3.00
 UPC 111111333333
 Vendor's Style No. 55555
 Department 999
 Major Class 88
 Subclass 77
 Buyer's Color Code 002
 Buyer's Size Code 56791
 Product Description Fashion
 Color Description Black
 Size Description Large
 Retail Cost \$8.00

Purchase Order Example # 6 (Continued)

Assortment #2:
 Quantity Ordered 12 Assortments
 Assort. Price (Cost) \$36.00
 Assort. UPC 400126789134
 Assort. Description Fashion Black Pack 2
 No. of Inner Packs 1 (Ship One Assortment Per Carton)
 Ship to 8 assortments to Distribution Center in Winchester, VA (00830)
 4 assortments to Distribution Center in Corsicana, TX (00860)

Each Assortment #2 contains the following:

4 Units of Item #1
 Unit Price (Cost) \$3.00
 UPC 111111111111
 Vendor's Style No. 55555
 Department 999
 Major Class 88
 Subclass 77
 Buyer's Color Code 002
 Buyer's Size Code 56789
 Product Description Fashion
 Color Description Black
 Size Description Small
 Retail Cost \$8.00

4 Units of Item #2
 Unit Price (Cost) \$3.00
 UPC 111111222222
 Vendor's Style No. 55555
 Department 999
 Major Class 88
 Subclass 77
 Buyer's Color Code 002
 Buyer's Size Code 56790
 Product Description Fashion
 Color Description Black
 Size Description Medium
 Retail Cost \$8.00

4 Units of Item #3
 Unit Price (Cost) \$3.00
 UPC 111111333333
 Vendor's Style No. 55555
 Department 999
 Major Class 88
 Subclass 77
 Buyer's Color Code 002
 Buyer's Size Code 56791
 Product Description Fashion
 Color Description Black
 Size Description Large
 Retail Cost \$8.00

ISA*00* *00* *12*14147844480 *12*PARTNERID *150112*1136*U*00401*600000001*0*P*>
 GS*PO*14147844480*PARTNERID*20180112*1136*600000001*X*004010VIC
 ST*850*999999999
 BEG*00*RL*12345683**20180322
 REF*DP*999
 REF*ZZ*COMPOUND PREPACK
 CSH*P4
 ITD*02*2*3**15**15
 DTM*037*20180330
 DTM*001*20180408
 PO1**12*AS***UP*400126789123*CB*9998877
 PID*F*08***FASHION BLACK PACK 1
 PO4*1
 SDQ*AS*92*00810*8*00840*4
 SLN*000001**1*2*EA*3***UP*111111111111*VA*55555*CB*9998877*BO*002*IZ*56789
 PID*F*08***FASHION
 PID*F*75***BLACK
 PID*F*91***SMALL
 CTP*RS*RES*8
 SLN*000002**1*6*EA*3***UP*111111222222*VA*55555*CB*9998877*BO*002*IZ*56790
 PID*F*08***FASHION
 PID*F*75***BLACK
 PID*F*91***MEDIUM
 CTP*RS*RES*8
 SLN*000003**1*4*EA*3***UP*111111333333*VA*55555*CB*9998877*BO*002*IZ*56791
 PID*F*08***FASHION
 PID*F*75***BLACK
 PID*F*91***LARGE
 CTP*RS*RES*8
 PO1**12*AS***UP*400126789134*CB*9998877
 PID*F*08***FASHION BLACK PACK 2
 PO4*1
 SDQ*AS*92*00830*8*00860*4

Purchase Order Example # 6 (Continued)

SLN*000001**I*4*EA*3***UP*111111111111*VA*55555*CB*9998877*BO*002*IZ*56789
 PID*F*08***FASHION
 PID*F*75***BLACK
 PID*F*91***SMALL
 CTP*RS*RES*8
 SLN*000002**I*4*EA*3***UP*111111122222*VA*55555*CB*9998877*BO*002*IZ*56790
 PID*F*08***FASHION
 PID*F*75***BLACK
 PID*F*91***MEDIUM
 CTP*RS*RES*8
 SLN*000003**I*4*EA*3***UP*111111133333*VA*55555*CB*9998877*BO*002*IZ*56791
 PID*F*08***FASHION
 PID*F*75***BLACK
 PID*F*91***LARGE
 CTP*RS*RES*8
 CTT*1
 SE*22*999999999
 GE*1*600000001
 IEA*1*600000001

Purchase Order Example # 7

Domestic Private Brand / Exclusive Brand Release Order – Bulk

Purchase Order 12345684
 Order Date 03/22/2018
 Do Not Ship Before 03/30/2018
 Cancel After 04/08/2018
 Exit Factory Start Date 03/12/2018
 Exit Factory End Date 03/15/2018
 Parent Name Parent Name
 Parent Code 123456789
 Factory Name Factory Name
 Factory Code 987654321
 Department 999
 Packing Instruction Bulk
 Allowance New Store Discount
 Discount Amount \$37.80
 Discount Percent 5
 Shipping Terms 3% 15 DAYS EOM

Item #1 Quantity Ordered 40
 Unit Price (Cost) 5.00
 UPC 111111111111
 Vendor's Style No. 55555
 Department 999
 Major Class 88
 Subclass 77
 Buyer's Color Code 002
 Buyer's Size Code 56789
 Retail Cost \$14.00
 Product Description Fashion
 Color Description Black
 Size Description Small
 Number of items per inner pack 5
 Number of packs per carton 2
 Hang Tag Number TG071957
 Ship to 20 units to Distribution Center in Findlay, OH (00810)
 20 units to Distribution Center in Blue Springs, MO (00840)

Item #2 Quantity Ordered 50
 Unit Price (Cost) 9.00
 UPC 111111222222
 Vendor's Style No. 55555
 Department 999
 Major Class 88
 Subclass 77
 Buyer's Color Code 002
 Buyer's Size Code 79431
 Retail Cost \$14.00
 Product Description Fashion
 Color Description Black
 Size Description Medium
 Number of items per inner pack 5
 Number of packs per carton 2
 Hang Tag Number TG071957
 Ship to 30 units to Distribution Center in Findlay, OH (00810)
 20 units to Distribution Center in Winchester, VA (00830)

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

Purchase Order Example # 7 (Continued)

ISA*00* *00* *12*14147844480 *12*PARTNERID *150112*1136*U*00401*600000001*0*P*>
 GS*PO*14147844480*PARTNERID*20180112*1136*600000001*X*004010VICS
 ST*850*999999999
 BEG*00*RL*12345684**20180322
 REF*DP*999
 REF*ZZ*BULK
 CSH*P4
 SAC*A*E750***3780*3*5*****02
 SAC*N**VI*OHNS
 ITD*02*2*3**15**15
 DTM*037*20180330
 DTM*001*20180408
 DTM*064*20180312
 DTM*061*20180315
 N1*MF*PARENT NAME*92*123456789
 N1*MP*FACTORY NAME*92*987654321
 PO1**40*EA*5**UP*111111111111*VA*55555*CB*9998877*BO*002*IZ*56789
 CTP*RS*RES*14
 PID*F*08***FASHION
 PID*F*75***BLACK
 PID*F*91***SMALL
 PO4*5*2*EA
 SAC*N**VI*TC09*****TG071957
 SDQ*EA*92*00810*20*00840*20
 PO1**50*EA*9**UP*111111122222*VA*55555*CB*9998877*BO*002*IZ*79431
 CTP*RS*RES*14
 PID*F*08***FASHION
 PID*F*75***BLACK
 PID*F*91***MEDIUM
 PO4*5*2*EA
 SAC*N**VI*TC09*****TG071957
 SDQ*EA*92*00810*30*00830*20
 CTT*2
 SE*22*999999999
 GE*1*600000001
 IEA*1*600000001

Purchase Order Example # 8 Bulk E-Commerce Order

| | |
|---------------------|--------------------|
| Purchase Order | 12345685 |
| Order Date | 03/22/2018 |
| Do Not Ship Before | 03/30/2018 |
| Cancel After | 04/08/2018 |
| Ad Start Date | 04/12/2018 |
| Department | 999 |
| Packing Instruction | Bulk |
| Allowance | New Store Discount |
| Discount Amount | \$37.80 |
| Discount Percent | 5 |
| Promotion Code | E-Commerce |
| Shipping Terms | 3% 15 DAYS EOM |

| | | |
|---------|--------------------------------|---|
| Item #1 | Quantity Ordered | 40 |
| | Unit Price (Cost) | \$5.00 |
| | UPC | 111111111111 |
| | Vendor's Style No. | 55555 |
| | Department | 999 |
| | Major Class | 88 |
| | Subclass | 77 |
| | Buyer's Color Code | 002 |
| | Buyer's Size Code | 56789 |
| | Retail Cost | \$14.00 |
| | Product Description | Fashion |
| | Color Description | Black |
| | Number of items per inner pack | 5 |
| | Number of packs per carton | 2 |
| | Size Description | Small |
| | Ship to | 20 units to Distribution Center in Findlay, OH (00810) 20 units to Distribution Center in Blue Springs, MO (00840) |

| | | |
|---------|--------------------|-------------|
| Item #2 | Quantity Ordered | 50 |
| | Unit Price (Cost) | \$9.00 |
| | UPC | 11111122222 |
| | Vendor's Style No. | 55555 |
| | Department | 999 |
| | Major Class | 88 |
| | Subclass | 77 |
| | Buyer's Color Code | 002 |
| | Buyer's Size Code | 79431 |
| | Retail Cost | \$14.00 |

Purchase Order Example # 8 (Continued)

| | |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Product Description | Fashion |
| Color Description | Black |
| Size Description | Medium |
| Number of items per inner pack | 5 |
| Number of packs per carton | 2 |
| Ship to | 30 units to Distribution Center in Findlay, OH (00810) 20 units to Distribution Center in Winchester, VA (00830) |

ISA*00* *00* *12*14147844480 *12*PARTNERID *150112*1136*U*00401*600000001*0*P>
 GS*PO*14147844480*PARTNERID*20180112*1136*600000001*X*004010VICS
 ST*850*999999999
 BEG*00*SA*12345685**20180322
 REF*DP*999
 REF*ZZ*BULK
 CSH*P4
 SAC*A*E750***3780*3*5*****02
 SAC*N**VI*OHZQ*****EC
 ITD*02*2*3**15**15
 DTM*037*20180330
 DTM*001*20180408
 PO1**40*EA*5**UP*111111111111*VA*55555*CB*9998877*BO*002*IZ*56789
 CTP*RS*RES*14
 PID*F*08***FASHION
 PID*F*75***BLACK
 PID*F*91***SMALL
 PO4*5*2*EA
 SDQ*EA*92*00810*20*00840*20
 PO1**50*EA*9**UP*111111122222*VA*55555*CB*9998877*BO*002*IZ*79431
 CTP*RS*RES*14
 PID*F*08***FASHION
 PID*F*75***BLACK
 PID*F*91***MEDIUM
 PO4*5*2*EA
 SDQ*EA*92*00810*30*00830*20
 CTT*2
 SE*22*999999999
 GE*1*600000001
 IEA*1*600000001

Purchase Order Example # 9

Import Blanket Order – Prepack (Prepack order containing one or more of the same UPC / EAN)

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Purchase Order | 12345686 |
| Order Date | 02/21/2018 |
| Department | 999 |
| Packing Instruction | Prepack |
| Carton Label Indicator | Yes |
| Method of Payment | Collect |
| K-Code | 57000 |
| Incoterm | Free on Board |
| Allowance | New Store Discount |
| Net Days | 25 |
| Do Not Ship Before | 08/23/2018 |
| Cancel After | 08/29/2018 |
| Ad Start Date | 10/02/2018 |
| Exit Factory Start Date | 07/21/2018 |
| Exit Factory End Date | 07/23/2018 |
| Parent Name | Parent Name |
| Parent Code | 123456789 |
| Factory Name | Factory Name |
| Factory Code | 987654321 |
| Factory Location | Beijing, China |
| Agent | Kohl's Trading Partner |
| Agent Location | Hong Kong |
| Quantity Ordered | 40 Assortments |
| Assortment Price (Cost) | \$22.40 |
| Assortment UPC | 400123456789 |
| Assortment Description | Fashion Black Small |
| Number of Inner Packs | 1 (Ship One Assortment per Carton) |

Each Assortment contains the following:

2 Units of Item #1

| | |
|---------------------|--------------|
| Unit Price (Cost) | \$3.00 |
| UPC | 111111111111 |
| Vendor's Style No. | 55555 |
| Department | 999 |
| Major Class | 88 |
| Subclass | 77 |
| Buyer's Color Code | 002 |
| Buyer's Size Code | 56789 |
| Product Description | Fashion |
| Color Description | Black |

Purchase Order Example # 9 (Continued)

| | | |
|--------------------|---------------------|-------------|
| | Size Description | Small |
| | Retail Cost | \$8.00 |
| 6 Units of Item #2 | | |
| | Unit Price (Cost) | \$3.00 |
| | UPC | 11111122222 |
| | Vendor's Style No. | 55555 |
| | Department | 999 |
| | Major Class | 88 |
| | Subclass | 77 |
| | Buyer's Color Code | 002 |
| | Buyer's Size Code | 56790 |
| | Product Description | Fashion |
| | Color Description | Black |
| | Size Description | Medium |
| | Retail Cost | \$8.00 |
| 4 Units of Item #3 | | |
| | Unit Price (Cost) | \$3.00 |
| | UPC | 11111133333 |
| | Vendor's Style No. | 55555 |
| | Department | 999 |
| | Major Class | 88 |
| | Subclass | 77 |
| | Buyer's Color Code | 002 |
| | Buyer's Size Code | 56791 |
| | Product Description | Fashion |
| | Color Description | Black |
| | Size Description | Large |
| | Retail Cost | \$8.00 |

ISA*00* *00* *12*14147844480 *12*PARTNERID *150112*1136*U*00401*600000001*0*P>
 GS*PO*14147844480*PARTNERID*20180112*1136*600000001*X*004010VICS
 ST*850*999999999
 BEG*00*BK*12345686**20180221
 REF*DP*999
 REF*ACC*Y
 REF*ZZ*PREPACK
 FOB*CC*K*57000*01*FOB
 CSH*P4
 SAC*N**VI*OHNS
 ITD*05*2*0**0**25
 DTM*037*20180823
 DTM*001*20180829
 DTM*064*20180721
 DTM*061*20180723
 N1*MF*PARENT NAME*92*123456789
 N1*MP*FACTORY NAME*92*987654321
 N4*BEIJING***CN
 N1*AG*KOHL'S TRADING PARTNER
 N4*HONG KONG***HK
 PO1**40*AS*22.4**UP*400123456789
 PID*F*08***FASHION BLACK SMALL
 PO4*1
 SDQ*AS*92*00899*40
 SLN*000001**I*2*EA*3***UP*111111111111*VA*55555*CB*9998877*BO*002*IZ*56789
 PID*F*08***FASHION
 PID*F*75***BLACK
 PID*F*91***SMALL
 CTP*RS*RES*8
 SLN*000002**I*6*EA*3***UP*11111122222*VA*55555*CB*9998877*BO*002*IZ*56790
 PID*F*08***FASHION
 PID*F*75***BLACK
 PID*F*91***MEDIUM
 CTP*RS*RES*8
 SLN*000003**I*4*EA*3***UP*11111133333*VA*55555*CB*9998877*BO*002*IZ*56791
 PID*F*08***FASHION
 PID*F*75***BLACK
 PID*F*91***LARGE
 CTP*RS*RES*8
 CTT*1
 SE*39*999999999
 GE*1*600000001
 IEA*1*600000001

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

Purchase Order Example # 10 - Import Letter of Credit Order - Bulk

Note: If the PO is for a Letter of Credit vendor, then the ITD14 = L.

| | |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|
| Purchase Order | 12345687 |
| Order Date | 02/21/2018 |
| Department | 999 |
| Packing Instruction | Bulk |
| Carton Label Indicator | Yes |
| Method of Payment | Collect |
| K-Code | 57000 |
| Incoterm | Free on Board |
| Allowance | New Store Discount |
| Net Days | 25 |
| Payment Method Code | Letter of Credit |
| Do Not Ship Before | 08/23/2018 |
| Cancel After | 08/29/2018 |
| Ad Start Date | 10/02/2018 |
| Exit Factory Start Date | 07/21/2018 |
| Exit Factory End Date | 07/23/2018 |
| Parent Name | Parent Name |
| Parent Code | 123456789 |
| Factory Name | Factory Name |
| Factory Code | 987654321 |
| Factory Location | China |
| Quantity Ordered | 408 |
| Unit Price (Cost) | \$2.80 |
| Item UPC | 400123456789 |
| Retail Cost | \$14.99 |
| Number of items per inner pack | 6 |
| Number of packs per carton | 4 |

ISA*00* *00* *12*14147844480 *12*PARTNERID *150112*1136*U*00401*600000001*0*P*>
GS*PO*14147844480*PARTNERID*20180112*1136*600000001*X*004010VICS
ST*850*999999999
BEG*00*BK*12345687**20180221
REF*DP*999
REF*ACC*Y
REF*ZZ*BULK
FOB*CC*K*57000*01*FOB
CSH*P4
SAC*N**VI*OHNS
ITD*05*2*0**0**25*****L
DTM*037*20180823
DTM*001*20180829
DTM*064*20180721
DTM*061*20180723
N1*MF*PARENT NAME*92*123456789
N1*MP*FACTORY NAME*92*987654321
N4*CHINA***CN
N1*AG*KOHL'S TRADING PARTNER
N4*HONG KONG***HK
PO1**408*EA*2.8**UP*400123456789
CTP*RS*RES*14.99
PO4*6*4*EA
SDQ*EA*92*00899*408
CTT*1
SE*21*999999999
GE*1*600000001
IEA*1*600000001

Purchase Order Example # 11 – Import Bulk E-Commerce Order

| | |
|-------------------------|---------------|
| Purchase Order | 12345688 |
| Order Date | 02/21/2018 |
| Department | 999 |
| Packing Instruction | Bulk |
| Carton Label Indicator | Yes |
| Method of Payment | Collect |
| K-Code | 57000 |
| Incoterm | Free on Board |
| Promotion Code | E-Commerce |
| Net Days | 60 |
| Do Not Ship Before | 08/23/2018 |
| Cancel After | 08/29/2018 |
| Exit Factory Start Date | 07/21/2018 |
| Exit Factory End Date | 07/23/2018 |
| Parent Name | Parent Name |
| Parent Code | 123456789 |
| Factory Name | Factory Name |
| Factory Code | 987654321 |
| Factory Location | China |
| Quantity Ordered | 72 |
| Unit Price (Cost) | \$4.08 |

Purchase Order Example # 11 (Continued)

| | |
|--------------------------------|--------------|
| Item UPC | 400123456789 |
| Vendor's Style No. | 55555 |
| Department | 999 |
| Major Class | 88 |
| Subclass | 77 |
| Buyer's Size Code | 56789 |
| Retail Cost | \$24.00 |
| Number of items per inner pack | 5 |
| Number of packs per carton | 2 |
| Hang Tag Number | TOPHTMDUP |

ISA*00* *00* *12*14147844480 *12*PARTNERID *150112*1136*U*00401*600000001*0*P>
 GS*PO*14147844480*PARTNERID*20180112*1136*600000001*X*004010VICS
 ST*850*0001
 BEG*00*BK*12345688**20180413
 REF*DP*999
 REF*ZZ*BULK
 REF*ACC*Y
 FOB*CC*K*57000*01*FOB
 CSH*P4
 SAC*N**VI*OHZQ*****EC
 ITD*05*2*0**0**60
 DTM*037*20180823
 DTM*001*20180829
 DTM*064*20180721
 DTM*061*20180723
 N1*MF*PARENT NAME*92*123456789
 N1*MP*FACTORY NAME*92*987654321
 N4*CHINA***CN
 N1*AG*KOHL'S TRADING PARTNER
 N4*HONG KONG***HK
 PO1**72*EA*4.08**UP*400123456789*VA*55555*CB*9998877
 CTP*RS*RES*24
 PO4*5*2*EA
 SAC*N**VI*TC09*****TOPHTMDUP
 SDQ*EA*92*00899*72
 CTT*1
 SE*22*0001
 GE*1*600000001
 IEA*1*600000001

KOHL'S 852 – PRODUCT ACTIVITY DATA

PROGRAMMER'S REFERENCE GUIDE VERSION 4010VICS

Revised: March 16, 2018

The purpose of the Product Activity Data Transaction Set (852) within the retail industry is to report inventory counts and changes to that inventory at predetermined intervals. The most common change to inventory is sales by the retailer to the consumer. However, other changes to inventory such as inter-store transfer, returns of sold merchandise to inventory, returns to the supplier from inventory, and shrinkage is also factored into the total inventory count. This data is also used to support a Vendor Managed Inventory replenishment program (VMI) or to provide input to a sales analysis for forecasting systems.

KOHL'S BUSINESS RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

- The 852 is not a required document.
- The 852 reports data from Sunday to Saturday of the previous week.
- 852 data can be transmitted to the vendor either once a week or daily. Weekly 852 data can be transmitted on any day of the week.
- Quantity On Order is available only to approved Vendor Managed Inventory (VMI) vendors.
- VMI vendors that request on order information will not receive the CTP segment, which contains average retail, even for non-VMI departments.
- Vendors can receive the 852 at one of three different levels, to include quantity on hand and quantity sold.
 1. Corporate Summary Level Data
 - Sales data for UPC's are reflected under a store number of "00000".
 2. Store Level Data
 - Sales are reflected for each individual store number.
 3. Store Level Data with Corporate Summary
 - This is a combination of the two options listed above.

FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS

Q: Can I receive retail cost per UPC retail on the 852?

A: No, Kohl's will only send average retail, based on the units sold for the specific week. Average retail includes for example; returns, clearance and actual sales.

Q: Why am I not seeing some UPC's reporting?

A: This is common with department number additions or changes. It is a manual process to add or change departments. If you are missing UPC's please send an email to edimio@kohls.com. Please include the department numbers in the email.

Q: Is product activity available anywhere else?

A: Yes, Kohl's vendor portal does report product activity, however, the data is reported from different systems at different levels and will not match the 852. The 852 reports at the item (UPC) level and the vendor portal reports at the style level.

Q: Will items from the ship direct to consumer program report on the 852?

A: Yes. Items shipped direct to consumers do report on the 852, with location number "00873".

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

TABLE OF CONTENTS FOR 852

| | | |
|----------------------------------|---|-----|
| ISA | Interchange Control Header_____ | 100 |
| GS | Functional Group Header_____ | 100 |
| ST | Transaction Set Header_____ | 101 |
| XQ | Reporting Date / Action_____ | 101 |
| N9 | Reference Identification_____ | 101 |
| LIN | Item Identification_____ | 102 |
| ZA | Product Activity Reporting_____ | 102 |
| CTP | Pricing Information_____ | 102 |
| SDQ | Destination Quantity_____ | 103 |
| CTT | Transaction Totals_____ | 103 |
| SE | Transaction Set Trailer_____ | 104 |
| GE | Functional Group Trailer_____ | 104 |
| IEA | Interchange Control Trailer_____ | 104 |
| Product Activity Examples | | |
| | Example # 1 Corporate Level (weekly)_____ | 105 |
| | Example # 2 Store Level_____ | 105 |
| | Example # 3 Store Level/Corporate Summary_____ | 106 |
| | Example # 4 Store Level for Vendor Managed Inventory_ | 106 |

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

Segment: **ISA - Interchange Control Header**

Level: **Envelope**

Usage: **Mandatory**

Max Use: **1**

Purpose: **To start and identify an interchange of one or more functional groups and interchange-related control segments.**

---- Data Element Summary ----

| <u>Ref. Des.</u> | <u>Data Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>VICS Attributes</u> |
|------------------|---------------------|--|------------------------|
| ISA01 | I01 | Authorization Information Qualifier 00 No Authorization Information Present | M ID 2/2 |
| ISA02 | I02 | Authorization Information This field will contain spaces | M AN 10/10 |
| ISA03 | I03 | Security Information Qualifier 00 No Security Information Present | M ID 2/2 |
| ISA04 | I04 | Security Information This field will contain spaces | M AN 10/10 |
| ISA05 | I05 | Interchange ID Qualifier 12 Phone Number | M ID 2/2 |
| ISA06 | I06 | Interchange Sender ID 14147844480 | M AN 15/15 |
| ISA07 | I05 | Interchange ID Qualifier 01 DUNS (Dun & Bradstreet) 08 UCC EDI Communications ID (Comm ID) 12 Phone Number 13 UCS Code 14 DUNS Plus Suffix ZZ Mutually Defined | M ID 2/2 |
| ISA08 | I07 | Interchange Receiver ID This field will contain your partner ID | M AN 15/15 |
| ISA09 | I08 | Interchange Date Format is YYMMDD | M DT 6/6 |
| ISA10 | I09 | Interchange Time Format is HHMM; 24 hour clock | M TM 4/4 |
| ISA11 | I10 | Interchange Control Standards Identifier U U.S. EDI Community of ASC X12 | M ID 1/1 |
| ISA12 | I11 | Interchange Control Version Number 00401 Version 4, Release 1 | M ID 5/5 |
| ISA13 | I12 | Interchange Control Number This number uniquely identifies the interchange data | M NO 9/9 |
| ISA14 | I13 | Acknowledgement Requested 0 No Acknowledgement Requested | M ID 1/1 |
| ISA15 | I14 | Usage Indicator P Production Data T Test Data | M ID 1/1 |
| ISA16 | I15 | Component Element Separator > The value identified for retail use | M AN 1/1 |

Segment: **GS – Functional Group Header**

Level: **Envelope**

Usage: **Mandatory**

Max Use: **1**

Purpose: **To indicate the beginning of a functional group and to provide control information.**

---- Data Element Summary ----

| <u>Ref. Des.</u> | <u>Data Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>VICS Attributes</u> |
|------------------|---------------------|---|------------------------|
| GS01 | 479 | Functional Identifier Code PD Product Activity Data | M ID 2/2 |
| GS02 | 142 | Application Sender's Code 14147844480 | M AN 2/15 |

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

| | | | |
|------|-----|---|-----------|
| GS03 | 124 | Application Receiver's Code This field will contain your partner ID | M AN 2/15 |
| GS04 | 373 | Date Format is CCYYMMDD | M DT 8/8 |
| GS05 | 337 | Time Format is HHMM; 24 hour clock | M TM 4/8 |
| GS06 | 28 | Group Control Number This number uniquely identifies the functional group | M N0 1/9 |
| GS07 | 455 | Responsible Agency Code X Accredited Standards Committee X12 | M ID 1/2 |
| GS08 | 480 | Version / Release / Industry ID Code 004010VICS | M AN 1/12 |

Segment: ST – Transaction Set Header

Level: Header

Usage: Mandatory

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To indicate the start of a transaction set and to assign a control number.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| <u>Ref. Des.</u> | <u>Data Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>VICS Attributes</u> |
|------------------|---------------------|--|------------------------|
| ST01 | 143 | Transaction Set Identifier Code 852 Product Activity Data | M ID 3/3 |
| ST02 | 329 | Transaction Set Control Number This number uniquely identifies the transaction set | M AN 4/9 |

Segment: XQ – Reporting Date / Action

Level: Header

Usage: Mandatory

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To specify reporting date and action to be taken.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| <u>Ref. Des.</u> | <u>Data Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>VICS Attributes</u> |
|------------------|---------------------|--|------------------------|
| XQ01 | 305 | Transaction Handling Code H Notification Only | M ID 1/2 |
| XQ02 | 373 | Date Start Date of Reporting Period – Format is CCYYMMDD | M DT 8/8 |
| XQ03 | 373 | Date End Date of Reporting Period – Format is CCYYMMDD | O DT 8/8 |

Segment: N9 – Reference Identification

Level: Header

Usage: Optional

Max Use: > 1

Purpose: To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier.

Syntax: At least one of N902 or N903 is required.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| <u>Ref. Des.</u> | <u>Data Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>VICS Attributes</u> |
|------------------|---------------------|---|------------------------|
| N901 | 128 | Reference Identification Qualifier DP Department Number | M ID 2/3 |
| N902 | 127 | Reference Identification Kohl's Department Number | C AN 1/30 |

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

Segment: **LIN – Item Identification**
 Level: **Detail**
 Loop: **LIN** Max Use: **999999**
 Kohl's Usage: **Mandatory**
 Max Use: **1**
 Purpose: **To specify basic item identification data.**

---- Data Element Summary ----

| Ref. Des. | Data Element | Name | VICS Attributes |
|-----------|--------------|---|-----------------|
| LIN01 | 350 | Assigned Identification Line Item Number | O AN 1/20 |
| LIN02 | 235 | Product / Service ID Qualifier UP UPC - Universal Product Code EN EAN - European Article Number | M ID 2/2 |
| LIN03 | 234 | Product / Service ID | M AN 1/48 |

Segment: **ZA – Product Activity Reporting**
 Level: **Detail**
 Loop: **LIN / ZA** Max Use: **> 1**
 Kohl's Usage: **Mandatory**
 Max Use: **1**
 Purpose: **To provide activity details concerning product being reported.**

---- Data Element Summary ----

| Ref. Des. | Data Element | Name | VICS Attributes |
|-----------|--------------|---|-----------------|
| ZA01 | 859 | Activity Code QA Current Inventory Quantity Available for Shipment or Sale (on hand) (As of End of Week Reporting Period) QS Quantity Sold (During the course of Reporting Period) QP Quantity On Order but not received (VMI vendors only) | M ID 2/2 |

Note:

- VMI vendors receiving QP in the ZA01 field will not receive the CTP segment.

Segment: **CTP – Pricing Information**
 Level: **Detail**
 Loop: **LIN / ZA**
 Kohl's Usage: **Optional**
 Max Use: **25**
 Purpose: **To specify pricing information.**
 Syntax: **If CTP09 is present, then CTP02 is required.**
If CTP11 is present, then CTP03 is required.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| Ref. Des. | Data Element | Name | VICS Attributes |
|-----------|--------------|---|-----------------|
| CTP01 | 687 | Class of Trade Code RS Resale | O ID 2/2 |
| CTP02 | 236 | Price Identifier Code RES Resale Retail Price (Average) | C ID 3/3 |
| CTP03 | 212 | Unit Price | C R 1/17 |

Note:

- CTP03 will show average retail sales only. Average retail includes, for example: returns, clearance and actual sales.

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

Segment: **SDQ – Destination Quantity**

Level: **Detail**

Loop: **LIN / ZA**

Kohl's Usage: **Optional**

Max Use: **> 1**

Purpose: **To specify destination and quantity detail.**

Syntax: **If either SDQ05 or SDQ06 is present, then the other is required.
 If either SDQ07 or SDQ08 is present, then the other is required.
 If either SDQ09 or SDQ10 is present, then the other is required.
 If either SDQ11 or SDQ12 is present, then the other is required.
 If either SDQ13 or SDQ14 is present, then the other is required.
 If either SDQ15 or SDQ16 is present, then the other is required.
 If either SDQ17 or SDQ18 is present, then the other is required.
 If either SDQ19 or SDQ20 is present, then the other is required.
 If either SDQ21 or SDQ22 is present, then the other is required.**

---- Data Element Summary ----

| <u>Ref. Des.</u> | <u>Data Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>VICS Attributes</u> |
|------------------|---------------------|---|------------------------|
| SDQ01 | 355 | Unit or Basis for Measurement Code EA Each | M ID 2/2 |
| SDQ02 | 66 | Identification Code Qualifier 92 Assigned by Buyer | O ID 1/2 |
| SDQ03 | 67 | Identification Code Five digit store number, or '00000' for corporate level reporting | M AN 2/80 |
| SDQ04 | 380 | Quantity | M R 1/15 |
| SDQ05 | 67 | Identification Code | C AN 2/80 |
| SDQ06 | 380 | Quantity | C R 1/15 |
| SDQ07 | 67 | Identification Code | C AN 2/80 |
| SDQ08 | 380 | Quantity | C R 1/15 |
| SDQ09 | 67 | Identification Code | C AN 2/80 |
| SDQ10 | 380 | Quantity | C R 1/15 |
| SDQ11 | 67 | Identification Code | C AN 2/80 |
| SDQ12 | 380 | Quantity | C R 1/15 |
| SDQ13 | 67 | Identification Code | C AN 2/80 |
| SDQ14 | 380 | Quantity | C R 1/15 |
| SDQ15 | 67 | Identification Code | C AN 2/80 |
| SDQ16 | 380 | Quantity | C R 1/15 |
| SDQ17 | 67 | Identification Code | C AN 2/80 |
| SDQ18 | 380 | Quantity | C R 1/15 |
| SDQ19 | 67 | Identification Code | C AN 2/80 |
| SDQ20 | 380 | Quantity | C R 1/15 |
| SDQ21 | 67 | Identification Code | C AN 2/80 |
| SDQ22 | 380 | Quantity | C R 1/15 |

Segment: **CTT – Transaction Totals**

Level: **Summary**

Usage: **Optional**

Max Use: **1**

Purpose: **To transmit a hash total for a specific element in the transaction set.**

---- Data Element Summary ----

| <u>Ref. Des.</u> | <u>Data Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>VICS Attributes</u> |
|------------------|---------------------|--|------------------------|
| CTT01 | 354 | Number of Line Items The number of LIN segments present in the transaction set | M NO 1/6 |

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

Segment: **SE – Transaction Set Trailer**

Level: **Summary**

Usage: **Mandatory**

Max Use: **1**

Purpose: **To indicate the end of the transaction set and provide the count of the transmitted segments (including the beginning (ST) and ending (SE) segments).**

---- Data Element Summary ----

| <u>Ref.</u> <u>Des.</u> | <u>Data</u> <u>Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>VICS</u> <u>Attributes</u> |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| SE01 | 96 | Number of Included Segments | M NO 1/10 |
| SE02 | 329 | Transaction Set Control Number | M AN 4/9 |

Note:

- The SE02 field will be the same as the ST02.

Segment: **GE – Functional Group Trailer**

Level: **Envelope**

Usage: **Mandatory**

Max Use: **1**

Purpose: **To indicate the end of a functional group and to provide control information.**

---- Data Element Summary ----

| <u>Ref.</u> <u>Des.</u> | <u>Data</u> <u>Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>VICS</u> <u>Attributes</u> |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| GE01 | 97 | Number of Transaction Sets Included The number of ST segments within the group | M NO 1/6 |
| GE02 | 28 | Group Control Number | M NO 1/9 |

Note:

- The GE02 field will be the same as GS06.

Segment: **IEA – Interchange Control Trailer**

Level: **Envelope**

Usage: **Mandatory**

Max Use: **1**

Purpose: **To define the end of an interchange of one or more functional groups and interchange-related control segments.**

---- Data Element Summary ----

| <u>Ref.</u> <u>Des.</u> | <u>Data</u> <u>Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>VICS</u> <u>Attributes</u> |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| IEA01 | I16 | Number of Included Functional Groups The number of GS segments within the transmission | M NO 1/5 |
| IEA02 | I12 | Interchange Control Number | M NO 9/9 |

Note:

- The IEA02 field will be the same as the ISA13.

Product Activity Example #1 – Corporate Level Data (Weekly)

Start date of reporting period 08/02/2018
 End date of reporting period 08/08/2018
 Department number 099

| | | |
|---------|---------------------------------|--------------|
| Item #1 | UPC code | 999999999999 |
| | Average Retail | \$22.00 |
| | Quantity Sold | 2 |
| | Current Inventory Qty (On Hand) | 6 |
| Item #2 | UPC code | 888888888888 |
| | Average Retail | \$4.99 |
| | Quantity Sold | 1 |
| | Current Inventory Qty (On Hand) | 3 |

ISA*00* *00* *12*14147844480 *12*PARTNERID *180811*1419*U*00401*000000278*0*P*>
 GS*PD*14147844480*PARTNERID*20180811*1419*160*X*004010VICS
 ST*852*000000001
 XQ*H*20180802*20180808
 N9*DP*099
 LIN*000001*UP*999999999999
 ZA*QS
 CTP*RS*RES*22
 SDQ*EA*92*00000*2
 ZA*QA
 SDQ*EA*92*00000*6
 LIN*000002*UP*888888888888
 ZA*QS
 CTP*RS*RES*4.99
 SDQ*EA*92*00000*1
 ZA*QA
 SDQ*EA*92*00000*3
 CTT*2
 SE*17*000000001
 GE*1*160
 IEA*1*000000278

Product Activity Example #2 – Store Level Data

Start date of reporting period 08/02/2018
 End date of reporting period 08/08/2018
 Department number 099
 UPC Code 777777777777
 Average Retail \$15.00

Store Number 00001
 Quantity Sold 1
 Store Number 00002
 Quantity Sold 3
 Store Number 00003
 Quantity Sold 2

Store Number 00001
 Current Inventory Qty (On Hand) 4
 Store Number 00002
 Current Inventory Qty (On Hand) 3
 Store Number 00003
 Current Inventory Qty (On Hand) 6

ISA*00* *00* *12*14147844480 *12*PARTNERID *180811*1419*U*00401*000000278*0*P*>
 GS*PD*14147844480*PARTNERID*20180811*1419*160*X*004010VICS
 ST*852*000000001
 XQ*H*20180802*20180808
 N9*DP*099
 LIN*000001*UP*777777777777
 ZA*QS
 CTP*RS*RES*15
 SDQ*EA*92*00001*1*00002*3*00003*2
 ZA*QA
 SDQ*EA*92*00001*4*00002*3*00003*6
 CTT*1
 SE*11*000000001
 GE*1*160
 IEA*1*000000278

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

Product Activity Example #3 – Store Level Data with Corporate Summary

Start date of reporting period 08/02/2018
End date of reporting period 08/08/2018
Department number 099
UPC Code 666666666666
Average Retail \$3.99
Corporate Number 00000
Quantity Sold 5
Store Number 00001
Quantity Sold 0
Store Number 00002
Quantity Sold 3
Store Number 00003
Quantity Sold 2

ISA*00* *00* *12*14147844480 *12*PARTNERID *180811*1419*U*00401*000000278*0P*>
GS*PD*14147844480*PARTNERID*20180811*1419*160*X*004010VICS
ST*852*000000001
XQ*H*20180802*20180808
LIN*000012*UP*666666666666
ZA*QS
CTP*RS*RES*3.99
SDQ*EA*92*00000*5*00001*0*00002*3*00003*2
CTT*1
SE*8*000000001
GE*1*160
IEA*1*000000278

Product Activity Example #4 – Store Level Data for Vendor Managed Inventory

Start date of reporting period 08/02/2018
End date of reporting period 08/08/2018
Department number 099
UPC Code 777777777777

Store Number 00001
Quantity Sold 1
Store Number 00002
Quantity Sold 3
Store Number 00003
Quantity Sold 2

Store Number 00001
Current Inventory Qty (On Hand) 4
Store Number 00002
Current Inventory Qty (On Hand) 3
Store Number 00003
Current Inventory Qty (On Hand) 6

Store number 00001
Quantity on Order 3
Store number 00002
Quantity on Order 2
Store number 00003
Quantity on Order 1

ISA*00* *00* *12*14147844480 *12*PARTNERID *180811*1419*U*00401*000000278*0P*>
GS*PD*14147844480*PARTNERID*20180811*1419*160*X*004010VICS
ST*852*000000001
XQ*H*20180802*20180808
N9*DP*099
LIN*000001*UP*777777777777
ZA*QS
SDQ*EA*92*00001*1*00002*3*00003*2
ZA*QA
SDQ*EA*92*00001*4*00002*3*00003*6
ZA*QP
SDQ*EA*92*00001*3*00002*2*00003*1
CTT*1
SE*12*000000001
GE*1*160
IEA*1*000000278

KOHL'S 856 – SHIP NOTICE / MANIFEST

PROGRAMMER'S REFERENCE GUIDE VERSION 4010VICS

Revised: March 16, 2018

The use of this transaction is to provide the retailer with advance data on the shipments so the retailer may better plan workloads and receipt processing. The transaction set can be used to list the contents of a shipment of goods as well as additional information relating to the shipment, such as order information, product description, physical characteristics, type of packaging, marking, carrier information, and configuration of goods within the transportation equipment. The transaction set enables the sender to describe the contents and configuration of a shipment in various levels of detail and provides an ordered flexibility to convey information.

KOHL'S BUSINESS RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

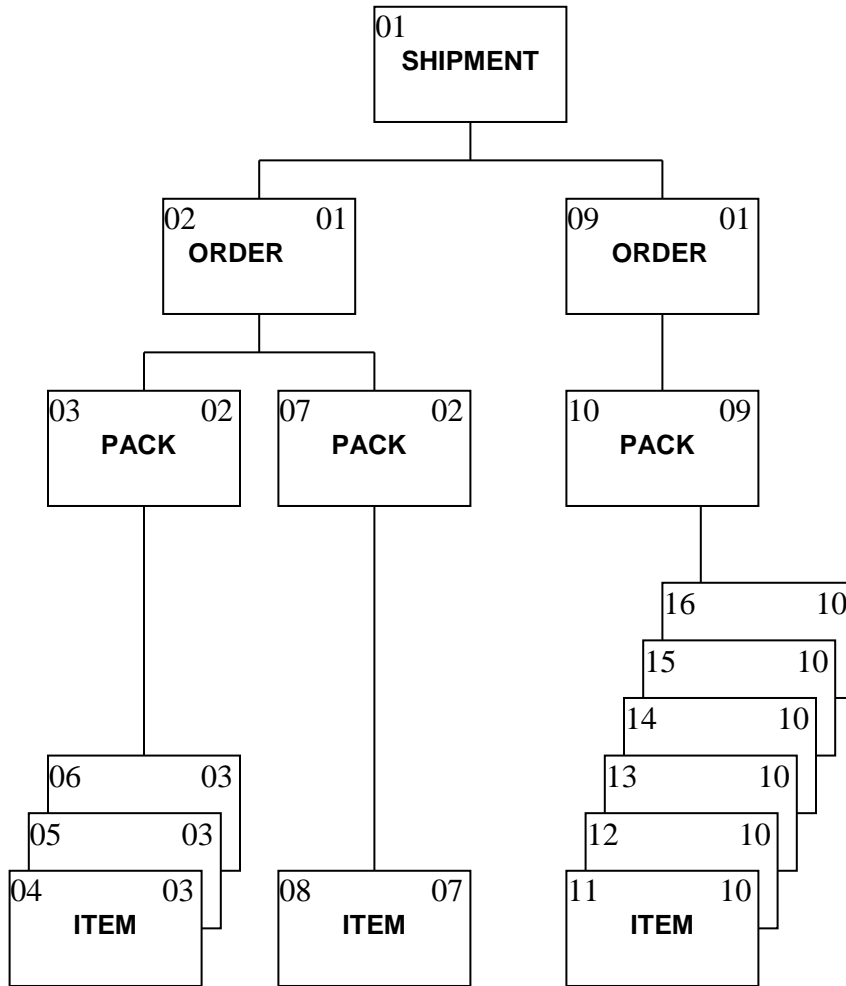
- The Ship Notice / Manifest is a required document.
- Vendors must utilize the EDI 816 Organizational Relationship to identify store to Distribution Center ship to associations.
- Kohl's requires the EDI 856 Advance Ship Notification (ASN) transmission be sent immediately on or before the release of the shipment to the carrier.
- Kohl's requires ASN's to be transmitted 24 hours a day, 7 days a week including holidays and weekends.
- If there is a disruption of the normal EDI ASN service, Kohl's expects the vendor to email edimio@kohls.com immediately upon discovery and to convert back to paper packing list requirements until the system issues are resolved.
- ASN's for different shipments cannot be sent with the same ASN number in the BSN02 field. EDI standards dictate that a unique number be assigned for each ASN sent.
- Kohl's requires separate ASNs to be sent if more than one shipment or trailer is shipped to any Distribution Center with the same PO number.
- Valid UPC's are required and must match the UPCs sent on Kohl's 850 Purchase Order.
- The same SSCC number cannot be transmitted more than once on the ASN.
- SSCC numbers cannot be reused within one year.
- Only one shipment loop is allowed for each ASN.
- Standard Carton Structure must include the PO4 segment at the pack level.
- Trading Partners that send ASN's in error due to a change in shipment information need to have approval before retransmitting. An email must be sent to edimio@kohls.com that includes the Purchase Order number, Bill of Lading number, DC number and details of the incorrect information. Kohl's will review and determine whether a retransmit is necessary.
- If an ASN needs to be retransmitted, the BSN02 segment must be changed or the ASN will reject as a duplicate in Kohl's system and will not be processed.
- If an ASN needs to be retransmitted, the carton IDs (SSCCs) in the MAN segments must match the SSCCs on the GS1 labels on the shipped cartons.
- Do not transmit ASN's for sample orders.

FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS

- Q. Can the Standard Carton Pack Structure be used for every packaging type?
A. **The Standard Structure can only be used when there is one UPC in a carton (Bulk orders).**
- Q. Can the Pick and Pack Structure be used with every packaging type?
A. **Yes. The Pick and Pack Structure can be used with every packaging type.**
- Q. What is the TP Load Number, or ME (Mode Execution) ID?
A. **The TP Load Number is generated by Transplace when shipments are routed. It is also referred to as the ME ID in Transplace.**
- Q. Do I need to send an ASN for a landed (POE) shipment?
A. **Yes. ASNs are required for landed shipments. For more details on these requirements, please contact edimio@kohls.com.**
- Q. What do I use as the BOL number for small parcel shipments?
A. **One of the carton tracking numbers can be chosen to be sent on the ASN as the BOL number for each ship-to location. It is not necessary to send an ASN for each carton.**
- Q. What do I use as the TP Load Number for small parcel shipments?
A. **One of the TP Load Numbers can be chosen to be sent on the ASN for each ship-to location. It is not necessary to send an ASN for each carton.**

PICK AND PACK STRUCTURE EXAMPLE

In this Pick and Pack Structure example, the shipment contains two orders. The first order has two cartons. The first carton contains three items. The second carton contains one item. The second order contains one carton with 6 items in the carton. Each box represents one hierarchical level (one HL segment followed by data segments). The number in each box (top left corner) is the hierarchical sequence number (the number in HL01). The number in the top right is the parent ID (HL02).



STANDARD CARTON PACK STRUCTURE EXAMPLE

In this example the shipment contains two orders.

The first order has five cartons. All cartons contain the same item.

The second order contains three cartons with a unique item in each carton. Each box represents one hierarchical level (one HL segment followed by data segments). The number in each box (top left corner) is the hierarchical sequence number (the number in HL01). The number in the top right is the parent ID (HL02).

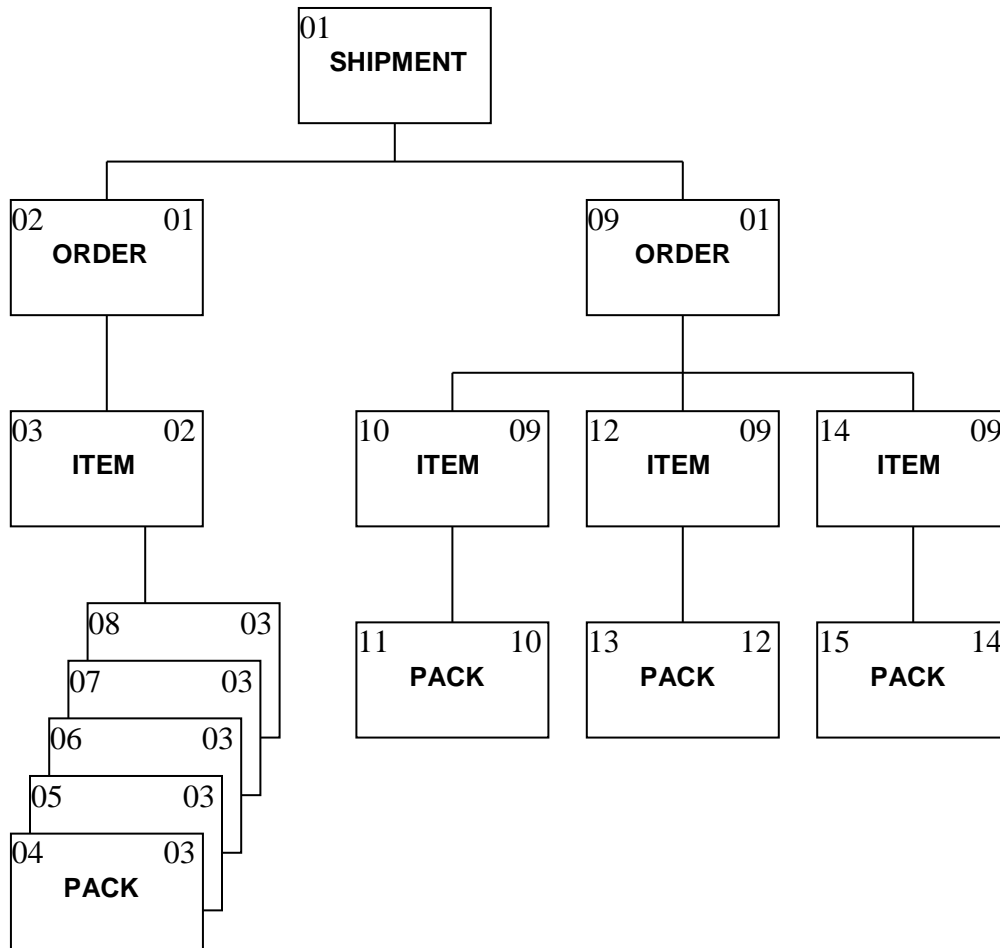


TABLE OF CONTENTS FOR 856

| | | |
|-----------------------|--|-----|
| ISA | Interchange Header_____ | 112 |
| GS | Functional Group Header_____ | 112 |
| ST | Transaction Set Header_____ | 113 |
| BSN | Beginning Segment for Ship Notice_____ | 113 |
| Shipment Level | | |
| HL | Hierarchical Level_____ | 113 |
| TD1 | Carrier Details (Quantity and Weight)_____ | 114 |
| TD5 | Carrier Details (Routing Sequence / Transit Time)_____ | 114 |
| TD3 | Carrier Details (Equipment)_____ | 115 |
| REF | Reference Identification_____ | 115 |
| PER | Administrative Communications Contact_____ | 115 |
| DTM | Date/Time Reference_____ | 116 |
| N1 | Name_____ | 116 |
| N3 | Address Information_____ | 117 |
| N4 | Geographic Location_____ | 117 |
| Order Level | | |
| HL | Hierarchical Level_____ | 117 |
| PRF | Purchase Order Reference_____ | 117 |
| TD1 | Carrier Details (Quantity and Weight)_____ | 118 |
| REF | Reference Identification_____ | 118 |
| N1 | Name_____ | 118 |
| Pack Level | | |
| HL | Hierarchical Level_____ | 119 |
| PO4 | Item Physical Details_____ | 119 |
| PKG | Marking, Packaging, Loading_____ | 120 |
| MAN | Marks and Numbers_____ | 120 |
| Item Level | | |
| HL | Hierarchical Level_____ | 120 |
| LIN | Item Information_____ | 121 |
| SN1 | Item Detail (Shipment)_____ | 121 |
| SLN | Subline Item Detail_____ | 121 |
| PO4 | Item Physical Details_____ | 122 |
| CTT | Transaction Totals_____ | 122 |
| SE | Transaction Set Trailer_____ | 122 |
| GE | Functional Group Trailer_____ | 123 |
| IEA | Interchange Group Trailer_____ | 123 |
| ASN Examples | | |
| | Example # 1 Mark for Store_____ | 124 |
| | Example # 2 Assortment Order with Assortment and Item UPCs _____ | 125 |
| | Example # 3 Assortment Order with Assortment UPCs_____ | 126 |
| | Example # 4 Assortment Order with Multiple Assortments per Carton_____ | 127 |
| | Example # 5 Compound Assortment Order_____ | 128 |
| | Example # 6 Bulk in Pick and Pack Structure_____ | 129 |
| | Example # 7 Bulk in Standard Structure_____ | 130 |
| | Example # 8 Direct to Store_____ | 131 |

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

Segment: **ISA - Interchange Control Header**

Level: **Envelope**

Loop: -----

Usage: **Mandatory**

Max Use: **1**

Purpose: **To start and identify an interchange of zero or more functional groups and interchange-related control segments.**

---- Data Element Summary ----

| <u>Ref. Des.</u> | <u>Data Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>VICS Attributes</u> |
|------------------|---------------------|--|------------------------|
| ISA01 | I01 | Authorization Information Qualifier 00 No Authorization Information Present | M ID 2/2 |
| ISA02 | I02 | Authorization Information This field will contain spaces | M AN 10/10 |
| ISA03 | I03 | Security Information Qualifier 00 No Security Information Present | M ID 2/2 |
| ISA04 | I04 | Security Information This field will contain spaces | M AN 10/10 |
| ISA05 | I05 | Interchange ID Qualifier 01 DUNS (Dun & Bradstreet) 08 UCC EDI Communications ID (Comm ID) 12 Phone Number 13 UCS Code 14 DUNS Plus Suffix ZZ Mutually Defined | M ID 2/2 |
| ISA06 | I06 | Interchange Sender ID This field will contain your partner ID | M AN 15/15 |
| ISA07 | I05 | Interchange ID Qualifier 12 Phone Number | M ID 2/2 |
| ISA08 | I07 | Interchange Receiver ID 14147844480 | M AN 15/15 |
| ISA09 | I08 | Interchange Date Format is YYMMDD | M DT 6/6 |
| ISA10 | I09 | Interchange Time Format is HHMM; 24 hour clock | M TM 4/4 |
| ISA11 | I10 | Interchange Control Standards Identifier U U.S. EDI Community of ASC X12 | M ID 1/1 |
| ISA12 | I11 | Interchange Control Version Number 00401 Version 4, Release 1 | M ID 5/5 |
| ISA13 | I12 | Interchange Control Number This number uniquely identifies the interchange data | M NO 9/9 |
| ISA14 | I13 | Acknowledgement Requested 0 No Acknowledgement Requested | M ID 1/1 |
| ISA15 | I14 | Test Indicator P Production Data T Test Data | M ID 1/1 |
| ISA16 | I15 | Component Element Separator > The value identified for retail use | M 1/1 |

Segment: **GS – Functional Group Header**

Level: **Envelope**

Loop: -----

Usage: **Mandatory**

Max Use: **1**

Purpose: **To indicate the beginning of a functional group and to provide control information.**

---- Data Element Summary ----

| <u>Ref. Des.</u> | <u>Data Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>VICS Attributes</u> |
|------------------|---------------------|---|------------------------|
| GS01 | 479 | Functional Identifier Code SH Ship Notice / Manifest | M ID 2/2 |
| GS02 | 142 | Application Sender's Code This field will contain your partner ID | M AN 2/15 |

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

| | | | |
|------|-----|---|-----------|
| GS03 | 124 | Application Receiver's Code 14147844480 | M AN 2/15 |
| GS04 | 373 | Date Format is CCYYMMDD | M DT 8/8 |
| GS05 | 337 | Time Format is HHMM; 24 hour clock | M TM 4/8 |
| GS06 | 28 | Group Control Number This number uniquely identifies the functional group | M NO 1/9 |
| GS07 | 455 | Responsible Agency Code X Accredited Standards Committee X12 | M ID 1/2 |
| GS08 | 480 | Version / Release / Industry Identifier Code 004010VICS | M AN 1/12 |

Segment: ST – Transaction Set Header

Level: Header

Loop: -----

Usage: Mandatory

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To indicate the start of a transaction set and to assign a control number.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| <u>Ref. Des.</u> | <u>Data Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>VICS Attributes</u> |
|------------------|---------------------|--|------------------------|
| ST01 | 143 | Transaction Set Identifier Code 856 Ship Notice / Manifest | M ID 3/3 |
| ST02 | 329 | Transaction Set Control Number This number uniquely identifies the transaction set | M AN 4/9 |

Segment: BSN – Beginning Segment for Ship Notice

Level: Header

Loop: -----

Usage: Mandatory

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To transmit identifying numbers, dates, and other basic data relating to the transaction set.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| <u>Ref. Des.</u> | <u>Data Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>VICS Attributes</u> |
|------------------|---------------------|--|------------------------|
| BSN01 | 353 | Transaction Set Purpose Code 00 Original | M ID 2/2 |
| BSN02 | 396 | Shipment Identification A unique number to identify a specific shipment | M AN 2/30 |
| BSN03 | 373 | Date Create Date - Format is CCYYMMDD | M DT 8/8 |
| BSN04 | 337 | Time Create Time - Format is HHMM | M TM 4/8 |
| BSN05 | 1005 | Hierarchical Structure Code 0001 Pick and Pack Structure (Shipment, Order, Pack, Item) 0002 Standard Carton Pack Structure (Shipment, Order, Item, Pack) | M ID 4/4 |

Note:

- The BSN02 must be unique for each ASN sent or the entire document will be rejected.

Segment: HL – Hierarchical Level

Level: Detail - Shipment

Loop: HL Usage: Mandatory Max Use: 200000

Usage: Mandatory

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To identify dependencies among and the content of hierarchically related groups of data segments.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| <u>Ref. Des.</u> | <u>Data Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>VICS Attributes</u> |
|------------------|---------------------|---|------------------------|
| HL01 | 628 | Hierarchical ID Number A unique number for each occurrence of the HL segment. The value at the shipment level is 1. | M AN 1/12 |

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

HL03 735

Hierarchical Level Code
S Shipment

M ID 1/2

Segment: TD1 – Carrier Details (Quantity and Weight)

Level: Detail – Shipment

Loop: HL

Kohl's Usage: Mandatory

Max Use: 20

Purpose: To specify the transportation details relative to commodity, weight, and quantity.

**Syntax: If TD106 is present, then TD107 is required.
If either TD107 or TD108 is present, then the other is required.**

--- Data Element Summary ---

| Ref. Des. | Data Element | Name | VICS Attributes |
|-----------|--------------|---|-----------------|
| TD101 | 103 | Packaging Code CTN25 Carton – Corrugated or Solid | M AN 3/5 |
| TD102 | 80 | Lading Quantity The number of cartons in the shipment | M NO 1/7 |
| TD106 | 187 | Weight Qualifier G Gross Weight | O ID 1/2 |
| TD107 | 81 | Weight | C R 1/10 |
| TD108 | 355 | Unit or Basis for Measurement Code LB Pounds | C ID 2/2 |

Segment: TD5 – Carrier Details (Routing Sequence / Transit Time)

Level: Detail - Shipment

Loop: HL

Kohl's Usage: Mandatory

Kohl's Max Use: 1

Purpose: To specify the carrier and sequence of routing and provide transit time information.

**Syntax: At least one of TD502, TD504, TD505, TD506 or TD512 is required.
If TD502 is present, then TD503 is required.
If TD507 is present, then TD508 is required.**

--- Data Element Summary ---

| Ref. Des. | Data Element | Name | VICS Attributes |
|-----------|--------------|---|-----------------|
| TD501 | 133 | Routing Sequence Code O Origin Carrier (Air, Motor, or Ocean) | O ID 1/2 |
| TD502 | 66 | Identification Code Qualifier 2 Standard Carrier Alpha Code (SCAC) | C ID 1/2 |
| TD503 | 67 | Identification Code Standard Carrier Alpha Code (SCAC) | C AN 2/80 |
| TD504 | 91 | Transportation Method / Type Code AE Air Express BU Bus C Consolidation CE Customer Pickup / Customer's Expense D Parcel Post E Expedited Truck H Customer Pickup L Contract Carrier M Motor (Common Carrier) R Rail T Best Way (Shipper's Option) U Private Parcel Service | C ID 1/2 |

Note:

- When using a small package service provider as the carrier, TD504 should contain code U.

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

Segment: **TD3 – Carrier Details (Equipment)**

Level: **Detail - Shipment**

Loop: **HL**

Kohl's Usage: **Optional**

Kohl's Max Use: **1**

Purpose: **To specify transportation details relating to the equipment used by the carrier.**

Syntax: **Only one of TD301 or TD310 may be present.
If TD302 is present, then TD303 is required.**

---- Data Element Summary ----

| Ref. Des. | Data Element | Name | VICS Attributes |
|-----------|--------------|---|-----------------|
| TD301 | 40 | Equipment Description Code CN Container | C ID 2/2 |
| TD302 | 206 | Equipment Initial Container SCAC Code (Alpha Characters of Container ID) | O AN 1/4 |
| TD303 | 207 | Equipment Number Unique Container ID (Numeric Characters of Container ID) | C AN 1/10 |

Note:

- This segment is only mandatory for deconsolidators that send ASNs for Import and Landed shipments.

Segment: **REF – Reference Identification**

Level: **Detail – Shipment**

Loop: **HL**

Kohl's Usage: **Mandatory**

Max Use: **> 1**

Purpose: **To specify identifying information.**

Syntax: **At least one of REF02 or REF03 is required.**

---- Data Element Summary ----

| Ref. Des. | Data Element | Name | VICS Attributes |
|-----------|--------------|---|-----------------|
| REF01 | 128 | Reference Identification Qualifier 06 System Number / TP Load Number BM Bill of Lading Number (BOL) CN Carrier's Reference Number (PRO) | M ID 2/3 |
| REF02 | 127 | Reference Identification | M AN 1/30 |

Notes:

- Kohl's requires that the Bill of Lading Number and the **TP Load Number** are transmitted.
- **The TP Load Number is also referred to as the ME (Mode Execution) ID in Transplace.**
- The ME/TP Load Number should be 9 digits. The TP load number should not contain leading zeros.
- The TP load number should contain numeric values only (do not include a leading "TP").
- The Carrier's Reference Number is optional but preferred.
- The Bill of Lading number must match the number on the physical Bill of Lading that is tendered to the carrier.

Example: REF*06*706869401

REF*BM*12345678912345678

REF*CN*293010

Segment: **PER – Administrative Communications Contact**

Level: **Detail – Shipment**

Loop: **HL**

Kohl's Usage: **Mandatory**

Max Use: **3**

Purpose: **To identify a person or office to whom administrative communications should be directed.**

Syntax: **If either PER03 or PER04 is present, then the other is required.**

---- Data Element Summary ----

| Ref. Des. | Data Element | Name | VICS Attributes |
|-----------|--------------|--|-----------------|
| PER01 | 366 | Contact Function Code IC Information Contact | M ID 2/2 |
| PER03 | 365 | Communication Number Qualifier Reference Identification Number EM Email | C ID 2/2 |
| PER04 | 364 | Communication Number Email Address | C AN 1/80 |

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

Segment: DTM – Date / Time Reference
 Level: Detail – Shipment
 Loop: HL
 Kohl's Usage: Mandatory
 Max Use: 10
 Purpose: To specify pertinent dates and times.
 Syntax: At least one of DTM02, DTM03 or DTM05 is required.
 If DTM04 is present, then DTM03 is required.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| Ref. Des. | Data Element | Name | VICS Attributes |
|-----------|--------------|---|-----------------|
| DTM01 | 374 | Date / Time Qualifier 011 Shipped | M ID 3/3 |
| DTM02 | 373 | Date Format is CCYYMMDD - Date merchandise shipped | M DT 8/8 |
| DTM03 | 337 | Time Format is HHMM - Time merchandise shipped | C TM 4/8 |

Segment: N1 – Name
 Level: Detail - Shipment
 Loop: HL / N1 Usage: Optional
 Kohl's Usage: Mandatory Max Use: 200
 Max Use: 1
 Purpose: To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code.
 Syntax: At least one of N102 or N103 is required.
 If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| Ref. Des. | Data Element | Name | VICS Attributes |
|-----------|--------------|--|-----------------|
| N101 | 98 | Entity Identifier Code SF Ship From ST Ship To | M ID 2/3 |
| N102 | 93 | Name Kohl's Vendor Name | C AN 1/60 |
| N103 | 66 | Identification Code Qualifier 91 Assigned by Seller 92 Assigned by Buyer | C ID 1/2 |
| N104 | 67 | Identification Code Kohl's 5-digit DC Number Kohl's 5-digit Store Number Vendor's Location ID or Vendor/Consolidator Name | C AN 2/80 |

Note:

- Kohl's has multiple Distribution Centers. Store to Distribution Center relationships are transmitted via the 816 - Organizational Relationship document.
- The N104 field may contain a store number only if the ASN is for a direct to store shipment. Mark for store shipments need to be sent with the DC number.

Examples:

When N101 = ST, N102 should be Kohl's
 N103 should be 92
 N104 should be a Kohl's 5-digit Distribution Center number or 5-digit Store number

When N101 = SF, N102 should be the vendor/consolidator name
 N103 should be 91
 N104 should be the Vendor Location ID if there is more than one shipping location.
 If there is only one shipping location, this field can contain the vendor name.

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

Segment: N3 – Address Information

Level: Detail - Shipment

Loop: HL / N1

Kohl's Usage: Mandatory

Max Use: 2

Purpose: To specify the location of the named party.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| Ref. | Data | | VICS |
|-------------|----------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| <u>Des.</u> | <u>Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>Attributes</u> |
| N301 | 166 | Address Information | M AN 1/55 |
| N302 | 166 | Address Information | O AN 1/55 |

Note:

- The N3 segment needs to be sent if the previous N1 segment contains Ship From information.
-

Segment: N4 – Geographic Location

Level: Detail - Shipment

Loop: HL / N1

Kohl's Usage: Mandatory

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To specify the geographic place of the named party.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| Ref. | Data | | VICS |
|-------------|----------------|------------------------|-------------------|
| <u>Des.</u> | <u>Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>Attributes</u> |
| N401 | 19 | City Name | O AN 2/30 |
| N402 | 156 | State or Province Code | O ID 2/2 |
| N403 | 116 | Postal Code | O ID 3/15 |

Note:

- This segment needs to be sent if the previous N1 segment contains Ship From information.
-

Segment: HL – Hierarchical Level

Level: Detail – Order

Loop: HL Usage: Mandatory Max Use: 200000

Usage: Mandatory

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To identify dependencies among and the content of hierarchically related groups of data segments.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| Ref. | Data | | VICS |
|-------------|----------------|--|-------------------|
| <u>Des.</u> | <u>Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>Attributes</u> |
| HL01 | 628 | Hierarchical ID Number A unique number for each occurrence of the HL segment. | M AN 1/12 |
| HL02 | 734 | Hierarchical Parent ID Number ID Number of the next higher hierarchical HL segment. | M AN 1/12 |
| HL03 | 735 | Hierarchical Level Code O Order | M ID 1/2 |

Segment: PRF – Purchase Order Reference

Level: Detail – Order

Loop: HL

Kohl's Usage: Mandatory

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To provide reference to a specific purchase order.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| Ref. | Data | | VICS |
|-------------|----------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| <u>Des.</u> | <u>Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>Attributes</u> |
| PRF01 | 324 | Purchase Order Number | M AN 1/22 |

Note:

- The Purchase Order number is required and must match the number transmitted on Kohl's 850 or vendor's 855.
-

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

Segment: **TD1 – Carrier Details (Quantity and Weight)**

Level: **Detail – Order**

Loop: **HL**

Kohl's Usage: **Mandatory**

Max Use: **20**

Purpose: **To specify the transportation details relative to commodity, weight, and quantity.**

--- Data Element Summary ---

| Ref. Des. | Data Element | Name | VICS Attributes |
|-----------|--------------|---|-----------------|
| TD101 | 103 | Packaging Code CTN25 Carton – Corrugated or Solid | M AN 3/5 |
| TD102 | 80 | Lading Quantity Number of cartons on shipment for this order or store | M NO 1/7 |

Note:

- The TD102 field should contain the store's carton count if the ASN is for a mark for store order. The TD102 field should contain the purchase order's carton count if the ASN is for a non mark for store order.

Segment: **REF – Reference Identification**

Level: **Detail – Order**

Loop: **HL**

Kohl's Usage: **Optional**

Max Use: **> 1**

Purpose: **To specify identifying information.**

Syntax: **At least one of REF02 or REF03 is required.**

--- Data Element Summary ---

| Ref. Des. | Data Element | Name | VICS Attributes |
|-----------|--------------|--|-----------------|
| REF01 | 128 | Reference Identification Qualifier DP Department Number | M ID 2/3 |
| REF02 | 127 | Reference Identification | M AN 1/30 |

Segment: **N1 – Name**

Level: **Detail – Order**

Loop: **HL / N1 Usage: Optional Kohl's Usage: Mandatory Max Use: 200**

Kohl's Usage: **Mandatory**

Max Use: **1**

Purpose: **To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code.**

Syntax: **At least one of N102 or N103 is required.**

If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.

--- Data Element Summary ---

| Ref. Des. | Data Element | Name | VICS Attributes |
|-----------|--------------|--|-----------------|
| N101 | 98 | Entity Identifier Code BY Buying Party | M ID 2/3 |
| N103 | 66 | Identification Code Qualifier 92 Assigned by Buyer | C ID 1/2 |
| N104 | 67 | Identification Code Kohl's 5-Digit DC Number Kohl's 5-Digit Store Number | C AN 2/80 |

Note:

- Kohl's has multiple Distribution Centers. Store to Distribution Center associations are transmitted via the 816 - Organizational Relationship document.

Examples:

When N101 = BY, N102 should be KOHLS

N103 should be 92

N104 should be a Kohl's 5-digit Distribution Center number for bulk and prepack shipments or 5-digit Store number for mark for store shipments.

When N101 = SF, N102 should be the vendor/consolidator name

N103 should be 91

N104 should be the Vendor Location ID if there is more than one shipping location.

If there is only one shipping location, this field can contain the vendor name.

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

Segment: **HL – Hierarchical Level**

Level: **Detail – Pack**

Loop: **HL Usage: Optional Max Use: 200000**

Usage: **Mandatory**

Max Use: **1**

Purpose: **To identify dependencies among and the content of hierarchically related groups of data segments.**

--- Data Element Summary ---

| Ref. Des. | Data Element | Name | VICS Attributes |
|--------------|-----------------|---|--------------------|
| HL01 | 628 | Hierarchical ID Number A unique number for each occurrence of the HL segment. | M AN 1/12 |
| HL02 | 734 | Hierarchical Parent ID Number ID Number of the next higher hierarchical HL segment. | M AN 1/12 |
| HL03 | 735 | Hierarchical Level Code P Pack | M ID 1/2 |

Segment: **PO4 – Item Physical Details**

Level: **Detail – Pack**

Loop: **HL**

Kohl's Usage: **Optional**

Max Use: **1**

Purpose: **To specify the physical qualities, packaging, weights, and dimensions relating to the item.**

Syntax: **If PO410 is present, then PO413 is required.**

If PO411 is present, then PO413 is required.

If PO412 is present, then PO413 is required.

--- Data Element Summary ---

| Ref. Des. | Data Element | Name | VICS Attributes |
|--------------|-----------------|---|--------------------|
| PO401 | 356 | Pack The number of inner containers per outer carton OR The number of eaches if there are no inner containers | O NO 1/6 |
| PO410 | 82 | Length | C R 1/8 |
| PO411 | 189 | Width | C R 1/8 |
| PO412 | 65 | Height | C R 1/8 |
| PO413 | 355 | Unit or Basis for Measurement Code | C ID 2/2 |
| PO414 | 810 | Inner Pack The number of eaches per inner container | O NO 1/6 |

Notes:

- Kohl's does not require the PO4 segment if the ASN is in the Pick and Pack Structure.
- The PO4 segment is mandatory if the ASN is in the Standard Structure.
- The PO414 is required if there are inner containers in each outer carton. If there are no inner containers, send only the PO401.
- Examples of an inner container can be bundles, polybags or inner cartons.

Example:

The carton contains 2 inner containers, each of which has 4 items
PO4*2***4**

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

Segment: **PKG – Marking, Packaging, Loading**
 Level: **Detail – Pack**
 Loop: **HL**
 Kohl's Usage: **Optional**
 Max Use: **25**
 Purpose: **To describe marking, packaging, loading, and unloading requirements.**
 Syntax: **At least one of PKG04, PKG05 or PKG06 is required.**
If PKG04 is present, the PKG03 is required.
If PKG05 is present, then PKG01 is required.

--- Data Element Summary ---

| Ref. Des. | Data Element | Name | VICS Attributes |
|-----------|--------------|--|-----------------|
| PKG01 | 349 | Item Description Type S Structured (From Industry Code List) | C ID 1/1 |
| PKG02 | 753 | Packaging Characteristic Code 36 Package Specifications | O ID 1/5 |
| PKG03 | 559 | Agency Qualifier Code VI VICS EDI | C ID 2/2 |
| PKG04 | 754 | Packaging Description Code Part 1: Container Type (Position 1) L Logical Container P Physical Container Part 2: Container Configuration (Positions 2-3) 01 Carton 02 Carton, Hanging Garments 03 Carton, With Hangers (not hanging) 04 Carton, With Identifiable Inner Packs 05 Carton, With Unidentifiable Inner Packs | C AN 1/7 |

Segment: **MAN – Marks and Numbers**
 Level: **Detail – Pack**
 Loop: **HL**
 Kohl's Usage: **Mandatory**
 Max Use: **>1**
 Purpose: **To indicate identifying marks and numbers for shipping containers.**

--- Data Element Summary ---

| Ref. Des. | Data Element | Name | VICS Attributes |
|--------------|--------------|--|------------------|
| MAN01 | 88 | Marks and Numbers Qualifier GM SSCC-18 and Application Identifier | M ID 1/2 |
| MAN02 | 87 | Marks and Numbers | M AN 1/48 |
| MAN04 | 88 | Marks and Numbers Qualifier CP Carrier-Assigned Package ID Number | C ID 1/2 |
| MAN05 | 87 | Marks and Numbers | C AN 1/48 |

Note:

- The MAN04 and MAN05 fields only need to be sent for Outlet store shipments.**

Segment: **HL – Hierarchical Level**
 Level: **Detail – Item**
 Loop: **HL Usage: Mandatory Max Use: 200000**
 Usage: **Mandatory**
 Max Use: **1**
 Purpose: **To identify dependencies among and the content of hierarchically related groups of data segments.**

--- Data Element Summary ---

| Ref. Des. | Data Element | Name | VICS Attributes |
|-----------|--------------|---|-----------------|
| HL01 | 628 | Hierarchical ID Number A unique number for each occurrence of the HL segment | M AN 1/12 |
| HL02 | 734 | Hierarchical Parent ID Number ID Number of the next higher hierarchical HL segment. | M AN 1/12 |
| HL03 | 735 | Hierarchical Level Code I Item | M ID 1/2 |

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

Segment: **LIN** – Item Identification
 Level: Detail – Item
 Loop: HL
 Kohl's Usage: Mandatory
 Max Use: 1
 Purpose: To specify basic item identification data.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| Ref. Des. | Data Element | Name | VICS Attributes |
|-----------|--------------|---|-----------------|
| LIN02 | 235 | Product / Service ID Qualifier UP UPC - Universal Product Code EN EAN - European Article Number | M ID 2/2 |
| LIN03 | 234 | Product / Service ID UPC Number EAN | M AN 1/48 |

Notes:

- The UPC or EAN is required and must match the UPC or EAN on Kohl's 850 or vendor's 855.
- Kohl's recommends when shipping an assortment that the LIN03 reflect the pack UPC number. The SN103 needs to be AS for assortment. The SLN/Item loops would contain the item UPC numbers or EANs.

Segment: **SN1** – Item Detail (Shipment)
 Level: Detail – Item
 Loop: HL
 Kohl's Usage: Mandatory
 Max Use: 1
 Purpose: To specify line-item detail relative to shipment.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| Ref. Des. | Data Element | Name | VICS Attributes |
|-----------|--------------|--|-----------------|
| SN102 | 382 | Number of Units Shipped | M R 1/10 |
| SN103 | 355 | Unit or Basis for Measurement Code EA Each AS Assortment | M ID 2/2 |

Notes:

- For the Pick and Pack Structure, when the SN103 is AS the SN102 must be the total number of packs in the carton.
- For the Pick and Pack Structure, when the SN103 is EA the SN102 must be the total number of units per carton.
- For the Standard Carton Structure, the SN102 should be the total number of eaches per UPC shipped.

Segment: **SLN** – Subline Item Detail
 Level: Detail – Item
 Loop: HL
 Usage: Optional
 Max Use: 1000
 Purpose: To specify product subline detail item data.
 Syntax: If either SLN04 or SLN05 is present, then the other is required.
 If either SLN09 or SLN10 is present, then the other is required.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| Ref. Des. | Data Element | Name | VICS Attributes |
|-----------|--------------|---|-----------------|
| SLN01 | 350 | Assigned Identification | M AN 1/20 |
| SLN03 | 662 | Relationship Code I Included S Substituted | M ID 1/1 |
| SLN04 | 380 | Quantity | C R 1/15 |
| SLN05 | 355 | Unit or Basis for Measurement Code EA Each | M ID 2/2 |
| SLN09 | 235 | Product / Service ID Qualifier UP UPC - Universal Product Code EN EAN - European Article Number | C ID 2/2 |
| SLN10 | 234 | Product / Service ID UPC Number EAN | C AN 1/48 |

Note:

- The SLN10 must contain the item UPC numbers or EAN's within the pack.

Segment: PO4 – Item Physical Details

Level: Detail – Item

Loop: HL

Kohl's Usage: Optional

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To specify the physical qualities, packaging, weights, and dimensions relating to the item.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| Ref. Des. | Data Element | Name | VICS Attributes |
|--------------|-----------------|---|--------------------|
| PO401 | 356 | Pack The number of inner containers per outer container OR The number of eaches if there are no inner containers | O NO 1/6 |
| PO414 | 810 | Inner Pack The number of eaches per inner container | O NO 1/6 |

Notes:

- This segment can be sent only for the Pick and Pack Structure.
- The PO414 is required if there are inner containers in each outer carton. If there are no inner containers, send only the PO401.
- Examples of an inner container can be bundles, polybags or inner cartons.

Example:

The carton contains 2 inner containers, each of which has 4 items
PO4*2*****4

Segment: CTT – Transaction Totals

Level: Summary

Loop: -----

Kohl's Usage: Mandatory

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To transmit a hash total for a specific element in the transaction set.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| Ref. Des. | Data Element | Name | VICS Attributes |
|--------------|-----------------|---|--------------------|
| CTT01 | 354 | Number of Line Items The number of HL segments present in the transaction set. | M NO 1/6 |

Segment: SE – Transaction Set Trailer

Level: Summary

Loop: -----

Usage: Mandatory

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To indicate the end of the transaction set and provide the count of the transmitted segments (including the beginning (ST) and ending (SE) segments).

---- Data Element Summary ----

| Ref. Des. | Data Element | Name | VICS Attributes |
|--------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|
| SE01 | 96 | Number of Included Segments | M NO 1/10 |
| SE02 | 329 | Transaction Set Control Number | M AN 4/9 |

Note:

- The SE02 field must be the same as the ST02.

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

Segment: **GE – Functional Group Trailer**

Level: **Envelope**

Loop: -----

Usage: **Mandatory**

Max Use: **1**

Purpose: **To indicate the end of a functional group and to provide control information.**

--- Data Element Summary ---

| <u>Ref.</u> | <u>Data</u> | | <u>VICS</u> |
|-------------|----------------|--|-------------------|
| <u>Des.</u> | <u>Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>Attributes</u> |
| GE01 | 97 | Number of Transaction Sets Included The number of ST segments within the group | M NO 1/6 |
| GE02 | 28 | Group Control Number | M NO 1/9 |

Note:

- The GE02 field must be the same as the GS06.
-

Segment: **IEA – Interchange Control Trailer**

Level: **Envelope**

Loop: -----

Usage: **Mandatory**

Max Use: **1**

Purpose: **To define the end of an interchange of zero or more functional groups and interchange-related control segments.**

--- Data Element Summary ---

| <u>Ref.</u> | <u>Data</u> | | <u>VICS</u> |
|-------------|----------------|--|-------------------|
| <u>Des.</u> | <u>Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>Attributes</u> |
| IEA01 | I16 | Number of Included Functional Groups The number of GS segments within the transmission | M NO 1/5 |
| IEA02 | I12 | Interchange Control Number | M NO 9/9 |

Note:

- The IEA02 field must be the same as the ISA13.
-

ASN Example # 1

Pick and Pack Structure-Mark for store, ship to DC (Pack by Store)

| | |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Shipment Identification Number | 000004 |
| Carton Qty / Weight | 2 Cartons / 100 Pounds |
| Carrier's Standard Alpha Code | ABCD |
| TP Load Number | 706869401 |
| Bill of Lading | 562834 |
| Pro Number | 293010 |
| Information Contact | JDOE@KOHLSTRADINGPARTNER.COM |
| Date / Time Shipped | 01/15/2018 at 2:30 p.m. |
| Ship to Location | Distribution Center # 00810 |
| Ship From Location | Company Name |
| | 123 Main Street |
| | Anywhere, WI 55555 |
| Purchase Order | 12345678 |
| Mark for Location | Store # 00007 |
| Cartons for store # 00007 | 1 |
| SSCC | 00000111111111111111 |
| UPC | 888888888888 |
| Units Shipped | 20 |
| UPC | 999999999999 |
| Units Shipped | 5 |
| Mark for Location | Store # 00008 |
| Cartons for store # 00008 | 1 |
| SSCC | 00000222222222222222 |
| UPC | 555555555555 |
| Units Shipped | 10 |

ISA*00* *00* *12*PARTNERID *12*14147844480 *180115*1136*U*00401*600000001*0*P*>
GS*SH*PARTNERID*14147844480*20180115*1136*600000001*X*004010VICS
ST*856*0001
BSN*00*000004*20180115*1249*0001
HL*1**S
TD1*CTN25*2****G*100*LB
TD5*O*2*JDOE*M
REF*06*706869401
REF*BM*562834
REF*CN*293010
PER*IC**EM*JDOE@KOHLSTRADINGPARTNER.COM
DTM*011*20180115*1430
N1*ST*KOHL*92*00810
N1*SF*COMPANY NAME
N3*123 MAIN STREET
N4*ANYWHERE*WI*55555
HL*2*1*O
PRF*12345678
TD1*CTN25*1
N1*BY**92*00007
HL*3*2*P
MAN*GM*00000111111111111111
HL*4*3*I
LIN**UP*888888888888
SN1**20*EA
HL*5*3*I
LIN**UP*999999999999
SN1**5*EA
HL*6*1*O
PRF*234567
TD1*CTN25*1
N1*BY**92*00008
HL*7*6*P
MAN*GM*00000222222222222222
HL*8*7*I
LIN**UP*555555555555
SN1**10*EA
CTT*8
SE*37*0001
GE*1*600000001
IEA*1*600000001

ASN Example # 2

Pick and Pack Structure for Multiple Prepack Order (One Assortment per Carton)

ASN sent with Assortment UPC and Item UPCs

Shipment Identification Number 000004
 Carton Qty / Weight 1 Carton / 30 Pounds
 Carrier's Standard Alpha Code ABCD
 TP Load Number 706869401
 Bill of Lading 562834
 Pro Number 293010
 Information Contact JDOE@KOHLSTRADINGPARTNER.COM
 Date / Time Shipped 01/15/2018 at 2:30 p.m.
 Ship to Location Distribution Center # 00810
 Ship From Location Company Name
 123 Main Street
 Anywhere, WI 55555
 Purchase Order 12345678
 Mark for Location DC # 00810
 Cartons for DC # 00810 1
 SSCC 00000111111111111111
 Assortment UPC 400126789123
 No. of Assortments in Carton 1
 Each Assortment Contains the following:
 1 Unit of UPC 22222222555
 3 Units of UPC 22222222666
 2 Units of UPC 22222222777

ISA*00* *00* *12*PARTNERID *12*14147844480 *180115*1136*U*00401*600000001*0*P*>
 GS*SH*PARTNERID*14147844480*20180115*1136*600000001*X*004010VICS
 ST*856*0001
 BSN*00*000004*20180115*1249*0001
 HL*1**S
 TD1*CTN25*1***G*30*LB
 TD5*O*2*JDOE*M
 REF*06*706869401
 REF*BM*562834
 REF*CN*293010
 PER*IC**EM*JDOE@KOHLSTRADINGPARTNER.COM
 DTM*011*20180115*1430
 N1*ST*KOHL*92*00810
 N1*SF*COMPANY NAME
 N3*123 MAIN STREET
 N4*ANYWHERE*WI*55555
 HL*2*1*O
 PRF*12345678
 TD1*CTN25*1
 N1*BY**92*00810
 HL*3*2*P
 MAN*GM*00000111111111111111
 HL*4*3*1
 LIN**UP*400126789123
 SN1**1*AS
 SLN*1**1*1*EA****UP*22222222555
 SLN*2**1*3*EA****UP*22222222666
 SLN*3**1*2*EA****UP*22222222777
 CTT*8
 SE*28*0001
 GE*1*600000001
 IEA*1*600000001

ASN Example # 3

Pick and Pack Structure for Multiple Prepack Order (One Assortment per Carton)

ASN sent with Assortment UPC and no Item UPCs

| | |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Shipment Identification Number | 000004 |
| Carton Qty / Weight | 1 Carton / 30 Pounds |
| Carrier's Standard Alpha Code | ABCD |
| TP Load Number | 706869401 |
| Bill of Lading | 562834 |
| Pro Number | 293010 |
| Information Contact | JDOE@KOHLSTRADINGPARTNER.COM |
| Date / Time Shipped | 01/15/2018 at 2:30 p.m. |
| Ship to Location | Distribution Center # 00810 |
| Ship From Location | Company Name |
| | 123 Main Street |
| | Anywhere, WI 55555 |
| Purchase Order | 12345678 |
| Mark for Location | DC # 00810 |
| Cartons for DC # 00810 | 1 |
| SSCC | 00000111111111111111 |
| Assortment UPC | 400126789123 |
| No. of Assortments in Carton | 1 |

```

ISA*00*      *00*      *12*PARTNERID *12*14147844480 *180115*1136*U*00401*600000001*0*P*>
GS*SH*PARTNERID*14147844480*20180115*1136*600000001*X*004010VICS
ST*856*0001
BSN*00*000004*20180115*1249*0001
HL*1**S
TD1*CTN25*1****G*30*LB
TD5*O*2*JDOE*M
REF*06*706869401
REF*BM*562834
REF*CN*293010
PER*IC**EM*JDOE@KOHLSTRADINGPARTNER.COM
DTM*011*20180115*1430
N1*ST*KOHL*92*00810
N1*SF*COMPANY NAME
N3*123 MAIN STREET
N4*ANYWHERE*WI*55555
HL*2*1*O
PRF*12345678
TD1*CTN25*1
N1*BY**92*00810
HL*3*2*P
MAN*GM*00000111111111111111
HL*4*3*I
LIN**UP*400126789123
SN1**1*AS
CTT*8
SE*25*0001
GE*1*600000001
IEA*1*600000001
    
```

ASN Example # 4

Pick and Pack Structure for Inner Prepack Order (More than One of the Same Assortment per Carton)

ASN sent with Assortment UPC and Item UPCs

| | |
|---|------------------------------|
| Shipment Identification Number | 000004 |
| Carton Qty / Weight | 1 Carton / 30 Pounds |
| Carrier's Standard Alpha Code | ABCD |
| TP Load Number | 706869401 |
| Bill of Lading | 562834 |
| Pro Number | 293010 |
| Information Contact | JDOE@KOHLSTRADINGPARTNER.COM |
| Date / Time Shipped | 01/15/2018 at 2:30 p.m. |
| Ship to Location | Distribution Center # 00810 |
| Ship From Location | Company Name |
| | 123 Main Street |
| | Anywhere, WI 55555 |
| Purchase Order | 12345678 |
| Mark for Location | DC # 00810 |
| Cartons for DC # 00810 | 1 |
| SSCC | 00000111111111111111 |
| Assortment UPC | 400126789123 |
| No. of Assortments in Carton | 2 |
| Each Assortment Contains the following: | |
| | 1 Unit of UPC 22222222555 |
| | 3 Units of UPC 22222222666 |
| | 2 Units of UPC 22222222777 |

```

ISA*00*      *00*      *12*PARTNERID  *12*14147844480  *180115*1136*U*00401*600000001*0*P*>
GS*SH*PARTNERID*14147844480*20180115*1136*600000001*X*004010VICS
ST*856*0001
BSN*00*000004*20180115*1249*0001
HL*1**S
TD1*CTN25*1****G*30*LB
TD5*O*2*JDOE*M
REF*06*706869401
REF*BM*562834
REF*CN*293010
PER*IC**EM*JDOE@KOHLSTRADINGPARTNER.COM
DTM*011*20180115*1430
N1*ST*KOHL*92*00810
N1*SF*COMPANY NAME
N3*123 MAIN STREET
N4*ANYWHERE*WI*55555
HL*2*1*O
PRF*12345678
TD1*CTN25*1
N1*BY**92*00810
HL*3*2*P
MAN*GM*00000111111111111111
HL*4*3*1
LIN**UP*400126789123
SN1**2*AS
SLN*1**1*EA****UP*22222222555
SLN*2**1*3*EA****UP*22222222666
SLN*3**1*2*EA****UP*22222222777
CTT*8
SE*28*0001
GE*1*600000001
IEA*1*600000001
    
```

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

ASN Example # 5

Pick and Pack Structure for Compound Multiple Prepack Order (prepack order with multiple assortments containing all or some of the same items in different ratios on the PO)

One Assortment per Carton

ASN sent with Assortment and Item UPCs

| | |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Carton Qty / Weight | 2 Cartons / 19 Pounds |
| Carrier's Standard Alpha Code | ABCD |
| TP Load Number | 706869401 |
| Bill of Lading | 562834 |
| Pro Number | 293010 |
| Information Contact | JDOE@KOHLSTRADINGPARTNER.COM |
| Date Shipped | 11/02/2018 |
| Ship to Location | Distribution Center # 00810 |
| Ship From Location | Company Name |
| | 123 Main Street |
| | Anywhere, WI 55555 |
| Purchase Order | 12345678 |
| Number of Cartons | 2 |
| | |
| First Carton's SSCC | 00400000020024001008 |
| Assortment UPC | 400800440012 |
| Number of Assortments | 1 |
| First Item UPC / Quantity | 22222222555 / 1 |
| Second Item UPC / Quantity | 22222222666 / 3 |
| Third Item UPC / Quantity | 22222222777 / 2 |
| | |
| Second Carton's SSCC | 00400000020024003004 |
| Assortment UPC | 400800440064 |
| Number of Assortments | 1 |
| First Item UPC / Quantity | 22222222555 / 3 |
| Second Item UPC / Quantity | 22222222666 / 2 |
| Third Item UPC / Quantity | 22222222777 / 1 |

```

ISA*00*      *00*      *12*PARTNERID  *12*14147844480 *181102*1136*U*00401*600000001*0*P>
GS*SH*PARTNERID*14147844480*20181102*1136*600000001*X*004010VIC5
ST*856*000000007
BSN*00*920007*20181102*1249*0001
HL*1**S
TD1*CTN25*2****G*19.00*LB
TD5*O*2*ABCD*M
REF*06*706869401
REF*BM*562834
REF*CN*293010
PER*IC*EM*JDOE@KOHLSTRADINGPARTNER.COM
DTM*011*20181102
N1*ST*KOHL5*92*00810
N1*SF*COMPANY NAME
N3*123 MAIN STREET
N4*ANYWHERE*WI*55555
HL*2*1*O
PRF*12345678
TD1*CTN25*2
N1*BY**92*00810
HL*3*2*P
MAN*GM*00400000020024001008
HL*4*3*I
LIN**UP*400800440012
SN1**1*AS
SLN*1**1*1*EA****UP*22222222555
SLN*2**1*3*EA****UP*22222222666
SLN*3**1*2*EA****UP*22222222777
HL*5*2*P
MAN*GM*00400000020024003004
HL*6*5*I
LIN**UP*400800440064
SN1**1*AS
SLN*1**1*3*EA****UP*22222222555
SLN*2**1*2*EA****UP*22222222666
SLN*3**1*1*EA****UP*22222222777
CTT*6
SE*36*000000007
GE*1*600000001
IEA*1*600000001
    
```


ASN Example # 6
Pick and Pack Structure for Bulk / Casepack Order (One UPC/EAN in a Carton)

| | |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Shipment Identification Number | 000004 |
| Carton Qty / Weight | 2 Cartons / 30 Pounds |
| Carrier's Standard Alpha Code | ABCD |
| TP Load Number | 706869401 |
| Bill of Lading | 562834 |
| Pro Number | 293010 |
| Information Contact | JDOE@KOHLSTRADINGPARTNER.COM |
| Date / Time Shipped | 01/15/2018 at 2:30 p.m. |
| Ship to Location | Distribution Center # 00810 |
| Ship From Location | Company Name |
| | 123 Main Street |
| | Anywhere, WI 55555 |
| Purchase Order | 12345678 |
| Mark for Location | DC # 00810 |
| Cartons for DC # 00810 | 2 |
| SSCC | 00000111111111111111 |
| | Carton Contains the following: |
| | 10 Units of UPC 888888888888 |
| SSCC | 00000111111111112222 |
| | Carton Contains the following |
| | 10 Units of UPC 888888888888 |

ISA*00* *00* *12*PARTNERID *12*14147844480 *180115*1136*U*00401*600000001*0*P*>
GS*SH*PARTNERID*14147844480*20180115*1136*600000001*X*004010VICS
ST*856*0001
BSN*00*000004*20180115*1249*0001
HL*1**S
TD1*CTN25*2***G*30*LB
TD5*O*2*JDOE*M
REF*06*706869401
REF*BM*562834
REF*CN*293010
PER*IC**EM*JDOE@KOHLSTRADINGPARTNER.COM
DTM*011*20180115*1430
N1*ST*KOHL*92*00810
N1*SF*COMPANY NAME
N3*123 MAIN STREET
N4*ANYWHERE*WI*55555
HL*2*1*O
PRF*12345678
TD1*CTN25*2
N1*BY**92*00810
HL*3*2*P
MAN*GM*00000111111111111111
HL*4*3*I
LIN**UP*888888888888
SN1**10*EA
HL*5*2*P
MAN*GM*00000111111111112222
HL*6*5*I
LIN**UP*888888888888
SN1**10*EA
CTT*8
SE*28*0001
GE*1*600000001
IEA*1*600000001

ASN Example # 7

Standard Structure for Bulk / Casepack Order (One UPC/EAN in a Carton)

Note: Standard Structure can only be used for bulk orders.

| | |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Shipment Identification Number | 000001 |
| Carton Qty / Weight | 2 Cartons / 30 Pounds |
| Carrier's Standard Alpha Code | ABCD |
| TP Load Number | 706869401 |
| Bill of Lading | 562834 |
| Pro Number | 293010 |
| Information Contact | JDOE@KOHLSTRADINGPARTNER.COM |
| Date / Time Shipped | 01/15/2018 at 2:30 p.m. |
| Ship to Location | Distribution Center # 00810 |
| Ship From Location | Company Name |
| | 123 Main Street |
| | Anywhere, WI 55555 |
| Purchase Order | 12345678 |
| Mark for Location | DC # 00810 |
| Cartons for DC # 00810 | 2 |
| UPC | 888888888888 |
| Total Units shipped for UPC | 20 |
| SSCC | 000001111111111111111111 |
| | Carton Contains the following: |
| | 10 Units of UPC 888888888888, packed in 2 inner packs of 5 units each |
| SSCC | 0000011111111111122222 |
| | Carton Contains the following: |
| | 10 Units of UPC 888888888888, packed in 2 inner packs of 5 units each |

```

ISA*00*      *00*      *12*PARTNERID  *12*14147844480  *180115*1136*U*00401*600000001*0*P*>
GS*SH*PARTNERID*14147844480*20180115*1136*600000001*X*004010VICS
ST*856*0001
BSN*00*000001*20180115*1430*0002
HL*1**S
TD1*CTN25*2***G*30*LB
TD5*O*2*JDOE*M
REF*06*706869401
REF*BM*562834
REF*CN*293010
PER*IC**EM*JDOE@KOHLSTRADINGPARTNER.COM
DTM*011*20180115*1430
N1*ST*KOHL*92*00810
N1*SF*COMPANY NAME
N3*123 MAIN STREET
N4*ANYWHERE*WI*55555
HL*2*1*O
PRF*12345678
TD1*CTN25*2
N1*BY**92*00810
HL*3*2*I
LIN**UP*8888888888888888
SN1**20*EA
HL*4*3*P
PO4*2*****5
MAN*GM*00000111111111111111111111111111
HL*5*3*P
PO4*2*****5
MAN*GM*000001111111111112222222
CTT*8
SE*28*0001
GE*1*600000001
IEA*1*600000001
    
```

ASN Example # 8

Pick and Pack Structure-Direct to Store (Mark for Store, Ship to Store)

| | |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Shipment Identification Number | 000004 |
| Carton Qty / Weight | 1 Carton / 30 Pounds |
| Carrier's Standard Alpha Code | ABCD |
| Bill of Lading | 562834 |
| Information Contact | JDOE@KOHLSTRADINGPARTNER.COM |
| Date / Time Shipped | 01/15/2018 at 2:30 p.m. |
| Ship to Location | Kohl's Store # 00007 |
| Ship From Location | Company Name |
| | 123 Main Street |
| | Anywhere, WI 55555 |
| Purchase Order | 12345678 |
| Mark for Location | Store # 00007 |
| Cartons for store # 00007 | 1 |
| SSCC | 00000111111111111111 |
| UPC | 888888888888 |
| Units Shipped | 20 |
| UPC | 999999999999 |
| Units Shipped | 5 |

```

ISA*00*      *00*      *12*PARTNERID  *12*14147844480  *180115*1136*U*00401*600000001*0*P*>
GS*SH*PARTNERID*14147844480*20180115*1136*600000001*X*004010VICS
ST*856*0001
BSN*00*000004*20180115*1249*0001
HL*1**S
TD1*CTN25*1****G*30*LB
TD5*O*2*JDOE*M
REF*BM*1Z123456789123456
PER*IC**EM*JDOE@KOHLSTRADINGPARTNER.COM
DTM*011*20180115*1430
N1*ST*KOHL'S*92*00007
N1*SF*COMPANY NAME
N3*123 MAIN STREET
N4*ANYWHERE*WI*55555
HL*2*1*O
PRF*12345678
TD1*CTN25*1
N1*BY**92*00007
HL*3*2*P
MAN*GM*00000111111111111111
HL*4*3*I
LIN**UP*8888888888888888
SN1**20*EA
HL*5*3*I
LIN**UP*9999999999999999
SN1**5*EA
CTT*8
SE*37*0001
GE*1*600000001
IEA*1*600000001
    
```

KOHL'S 860 – PURCHASE ORDER CHANGE REQUEST

**PROGRAMMER'S REFERENCE GUIDE
VERSION 4010VICS**

Revised: March 16, 2018

A Purchase Order Change Request, POC, is the method of communicating changes, additions, or deletions to a previously transmitted PO. This transaction can be used: (1) by a buyer to request a change to a previously submitted purchase order or (2) by a buyer to confirm acceptance of a purchase order change initiated by the seller or by mutual agreement of the two parties.

BUSINESS RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

- The 860 is not a required document.
- Vendors interested in receiving the 860 document must contact the EDIMIO@kohls.com mailbox.
- **Not every change made to a purchase order can be sent via an 860. Vendors that choose to receive the 860 from Kohl's must be able to take a production 850 Purchase Order full replacement in addition to the 860 Purchase Order Change document.** Refer to the "List of Purchase Order Changes Transmitted" on the following page of this map for more detail.
- Vendors are required to send a 997 (Functional Acknowledgement) transaction set on all 860 Purchase Order Change transmissions within 48 hours of vendor pick up.
- The Packaging Instruction in the REF02 field will be transmitted on all 860s. The Packaging Instruction may or may not change. It is the vendor's responsibility to process any changes.
- If your company cannot process the 860 as sent by Kohl's, your company may be removed from the 860 program.

FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS

Q. Why did my company receive an 850 when expecting an 860?

A. Some PO changes require the 850. Please review the list of changes for details on the following page of this map.

Q. How can my company request an 860 test?

A. Our system generates a test when a change is made to a production PO. Kohl's cannot manually generate an 860 test. Purchase Order changes are made by Kohl's buying office.

Q. Will the Purchase Order number change when my company receives an 860?

A. No, the Purchase Order number will remain the same.

Q. What types of changes can my company expect to see on the 860?

A. Kohl's sends the 860 for changes at both header and item level. Refer to the "List of PO Changes Transmitted" on the following page for more details.

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

LIST OF PURCHASE ORDER CHANGES TRANSMITTED

This reference guide will explain when you will receive the 850 Purchase Order or 860 Purchase Order Change Request.

PO Changes resulting in 860

Header Level

- Department Number
- Discount Days
- Discount Percentage
- New Store Indicator
- Promotion/Deal Number
- Fast Track Indicator
- Ship Not Before Date
- Cancel After Date
- PO Cancel
- PO Type
- Terms
- Country of Production Code (Import Only)
- FOB (Import Only)
- Exit Factory Start Date (Import Only)
- Exit Factory End Date (Import Only)
- Office of Placement (Import Only)
- Parent
- Factory
- Warehouse Replenishment Indicator
- Incoterms

Item Level

- Buyer's Color Description
- Box ID (Shoe Vendors Only)
- Size
- Buyer's Color
- Outer Pack Size
- Quantity of Packs per Carton
- Pack Department/Major Class/Sub-class (all pack components are sent)
- Pack Vendor Style Number (all pack components are sent)
- Department/Major Class/Sub-class
- Add UPC
- Cancel UPC
- Reinstate UPC
- UPC Change
- Integrated Hang Tag
- Vendor Style Number
- Unit Cost

PO Changes resulting in 850

Header Level

- Promotional Number Deleted
- PO Reinstate (Original will be sent)
- Packing Instruction Changes
 - Prepack to Bulk
 - Prepack to Pack by Store
 - Bulk to Prepack
- Changes sent after ship not before date

Item Level

- DC Allocation
- Store Allocation
- Quantity

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

TABLE OF CONTENTS FOR 860

| | | |
|------------|--|-----|
| ISA | Interchange Header_____ | 135 |
| GS | Functional Group Header_____ | 135 |
| ST | Transaction Set Header_____ | 136 |
| BCH | Beginning Segment for Purchase Order Change_____ | 136 |
| REF | Reference Identification_____ | 137 |
| FOB | F.O.B. Related Instructions_____ | 137 |
| SAC | Service, Promotion, Allowance, or Charge Information____ | 138 |
| ITD | Terms of Sale / Deferred Terms of Sale_____ | 139 |
| DTM | Date / Time Reference_____ | 139 |
| N1 | Name_____ | 139 |
| N4 | Geographic Location_____ | 140 |
| POC | Line Item Change_____ | 140 |
| CTP | Pricing Information_____ | 141 |
| PID | Product / Item Description_____ | 141 |
| PO4 | Item Physical Details_____ | 142 |
| SAC | Service, Promotion, Allowance or Charge Information____ | 143 |
| SDQ | Destination Quantity_____ | 143 |
| SLN | Subline Item Detail_____ | 144 |
| PID | Product / Item Description_____ | 145 |
| CTP | Pricing Information_____ | 145 |
| CTT | Transaction Totals_____ | 145 |
| SE | Transaction Set Trailer_____ | 146 |
| GE | Functional Group Trailer_____ | 146 |
| IEA | Interchange Control Trailer_____ | 146 |

Purchase Order Change Request Examples

| | |
|--|-----|
| Example # 1 Ship Not Before Date Change_____ | 146 |
| Example # 2 PO Cancel_____ | 147 |
| Example # 3 UPC Change_____ | 147 |
| Example # 4 Unit Price Change_____ | 147 |

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

Segment: **ISA - Interchange Control Header**

Level: **Envelope**

Loop: -----

Usage: **Mandatory**

Max Use: **1**

Purpose: **To start and identify an interchange of zero or more functional groups and interchange-related control segments.**

---- Data Element Summary ----

| <u>Ref. Des.</u> | <u>Data Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>VICS Attributes</u> |
|------------------|---------------------|--|------------------------|
| ISA01 | I01 | Authorization Information Qualifier 00 No Authorization Information Present | M ID 2/2 |
| ISA02 | I02 | Authorization Information This field will contain spaces | M AN 10/10 |
| ISA03 | I03 | Security Information Qualifier 00 No Security Information Present | M ID 2/2 |
| ISA04 | I04 | Security Information This field will contain spaces | M AN 10/10 |
| ISA05 | I05 | Interchange ID Qualifier 12 Phone Number | M ID 2/2 |
| ISA06 | I06 | Interchange Sender ID 14147844480 | M AN 15/15 |
| ISA07 | I05 | Interchange ID Qualifier 01 DUNS (Dun & Bradstreet) 08 UCC EDI Communications ID (Comm ID) 12 Phone Number 13 UCS Code 14 DUNS Plus Suffix ZZ Mutually Defined | M ID 2/2 |
| ISA08 | I07 | Interchange Receiver ID This field will contain your partner ID | M AN 15/15 |
| ISA09 | I08 | Interchange Date Format is YYMMDD | M DT 6/6 |
| ISA10 | I09 | Interchange Time Format is HHMM; 24 hour clock | M TM 4/4 |
| ISA11 | I10 | Interchange Control Standards Identifier U U.S. EDI Community of ASC X12 | M ID 1/1 |
| ISA12 | I11 | Interchange Control Version Number 00401 Version 4, Release 1 | M ID 5/5 |
| ISA13 | I12 | Interchange Control Number This number uniquely identifies the interchange data | M NO 9/9 |
| ISA14 | I13 | Acknowledgement Requested 0 No Acknowledgement Requested | M ID 1/1 |
| ISA15 | I14 | Test Indicator P Production Data T Test Data | M ID 1/1 |
| ISA16 | I15 | Component Element Separator > The value identified for retail use | M 1/1 |

Segment: **GS – Functional Group Header**

Level: **Envelope**

Loop: -----

Usage: **Mandatory**

Max Use: **1**

Purpose: **To indicate the beginning of a functional group and to provide control information.**

---- Data Element Summary ----

| <u>Ref. Des.</u> | <u>Data Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>VICS Attributes</u> |
|------------------|---------------------|---|------------------------|
| GS01 | 479 | Functional Identifier Code PC Purchase Order Change Request | M ID 2/2 |
| GS02 | 142 | Application Sender's Code 14147844480 | M AN 2/15 |

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

| | | | |
|------|-----|---|-----------|
| GS03 | 124 | Application Receiver's Code This field will contain your partner ID | M AN 2/15 |
| GS04 | 373 | Date Format is CCYYMMDD | M DT 8/8 |
| GS05 | 337 | Time Format is HHMM; 24 hour clock | M TM 4/8 |
| GS06 | 28 | Group Control Number This number uniquely identifies the functional group | M NO 1/9 |
| GS07 | 455 | Responsible Agency Code X Accredited Standards Committee X12 | M ID 1/2 |
| GS08 | 480 | Version / Release / Industry Identifier Code 004010VICS | M AN 1/12 |

Segment: ST – Transaction Set Header

Level: Header

Loop: -----

Kohl's Usage: Mandatory

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To indicate the start of a transaction set and to assign a control number.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| Ref. Des. | Data Element | Name | VICS Attributes |
|-----------|--------------|--|-----------------|
| ST01 | 143 | Transaction Set Identifier Code 860 Purchase Order Change Request | M ID 3/3 |
| ST02 | 329 | Transaction Set Control Number This number uniquely identifies the transaction set | M AN 4/9 |

Segment: BCH – Beginning Segment for Purchase Order Change

Level: Header

Loop: -----

Kohl's Usage: Mandatory

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To indicate the beginning of the Purchase Order Change Transaction Set and transmit identifying numbers and dates.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| Ref. Des. | Data Element | Name | VICS Attributes |
|-----------|--------------|--|-----------------|
| BCH01 | 353 | Transaction Set Purpose Code 01 Cancellation 04 Change | M ID 2/2 |
| BCH02 | 92 | Purchase Order Type Code BK Blanket Order RE Replenishment Order (Domestic Only) RL Release Order (Domestic Only) SA Stand Alone Order (Domestic Only) | M ID 2/2 |
| BCH03 | 324 | Purchase Order Number | M AN 1/22 |
| BCH04 | 328 | Release Number '1' Used only when BEG02 = RL (Domestic Only) | O AN 1/30 |
| BCH06 | 373 | Date Original purchase order date – Format is CCYYMMDD | M DT 8/8 |
| BCH11 | 373 | Date Purchase order change date – Format is CCYYMMDD | O DT 8/8 |

Notes:

- **BCH01 will contain 01 when the entire order is being cancelled. Cancellation can occur if no shipments were received for the purchase order or to cancel remaining balance for an order not shipped complete.**
- **If a previously cancelled order is reinstated then you would receive an 850 as BEG01 with 00 as original and no 860 is sent.**
- **BCH03 is included to indicate which purchase order is being changed. The actual original purchase order number will not change.**
- **Purchase Order types are outlined in the Business Rules and Requirements section of our 850 mapping guide.**

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

Segment: REF – Reference Identification
 Level: Header
 Loop: -----
 Kohl's Usage: Mandatory
 Max Use: >1
 Purpose: To specify identifying information.
 Syntax: At least one of REF02 or REF03 is required.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| Ref. Des. | Data Element | Name | VICS Attributes |
|-----------|--------------|--|-----------------|
| REF01 | 128 | Reference Identification Qualifier DP Department Number PD Promotion/Deal Number ZZ Mutually Defined (Packing Instruction) | M ID 2/3 |
| REF02 | 127 | Reference Identification | C AN 1/30 |

Note:

- REF01 with ZZ will include an REF02 with one of the packing instructions listed below. See Business Requirements on pages 1 and 2 of the 850 Purchase Order Mapping guide for definitions of each packing instruction.
 - Bulk
 - Pack by Store
 - Prepack
 - Compound Prepack

Segment: FOB – F.O.B. Related Instructions
 Level: Header
 Loop: -----
 Kohl's Usage: Optional
 Max Use: >1
 Purpose: To specify transportation instructions relating to shipment.
 Syntax: If FOB03 is present, then FOB02 is required.
 If FOB04 is present, then FOB05 is required.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| Ref. Des. | Data Element | Name | VICS Attributes |
|-----------|--------------|--|-----------------|
| FOB01 | 146 | Shipment Method of Payment PP Prepaid (by Seller) CC Collect | M ID 2/2 |
| FOB02 | 309 | Location Qualifier K Census Schedule K | C ID 1/2 |
| FOB03 | 352 | Description K-code | O AN 1/80 |
| FOB04 | 334 | Transportation Terms Qualifier Code 01 Incoterms | O ID 2/2 |
| FOB05 | 335 | Transportation Terms Code FCA Free Carrier FOB Free on Board | C ID 3/3 |

Note:

- This segment is sent on Import orders only.

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

Segment: **SAC – Service, Promotion, Allowance, or Charge Information**

Level: **Header**

Loop: **SAC** Usage: **Optional** Max Use: **25**

Kohl's Usage: **Mandatory**

Max Use: **1**

Purpose: **To request or identify a service, promotion, allowance, or charge; to specify the amount or percentage for the service, promotion, allowance, or charge.**

Syntax: **At least one of SAC02 or SAC03 is required.**

If either SAC03 or SAC04 is present, then the other is required.

If either SAC06 or SAC07 is present, then the other is required.

If SAC13 is present, then at least one of SAC02 or SAC04 is required.

If SAC14 is present, then SAC13 is required.

--- Data Element Summary ---

| Ref. | Data | | VICS |
|-------------|----------------|--|-------------------|
| <u>Des.</u> | <u>Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>Attributes</u> |
| SAC01 | 248 | Allowance or Charge Indicator A Allowance N No Allowance or Charge P Promotion | M ID 1/1 |
| SAC02 | 1300 | Service, Promotion, Allowance, or Charge Code A260 Advertising Allowance (Broadcast Optimization) B720 Cooperative Advertising/Merchandising Allowance (Coop off invoice) C300 Discount – Special (Trade Discount) C310 Discount (Vendor Additional) E750 New Store Discount F670 Price and Marketing Allowance (Profitability Assistance Advertising Coop Allowance) F800 Promotional Allowance (Bridal Registry off invoice) I410 Unsaleable Merchandise Allowance (Mark Out of Stock Discount) ZZZZ Table and Tower | C ID 4/4 |
| SAC03 | 559 | Agency Qualifier Code VI Voluntary Inter-Industry Commerce Standard (VICS) EDI | C ID 2/2 |
| SAC04 | 1301 | Agency Service, Promotion, Allowance, or Charge Code OHLO Landed Order (Domestic Only) OHNS New Store OHZQ Order Handling Mutually Defined Order Type | C AN 1/10 |
| SAC05 | 610 | Amount | O N2 1/15 |
| SAC06 | 378 | Allowance/Charge Percent Qualifier 3 Discount/Gross All allowances are off the gross price including cash discount | C ID 1/1 |
| SAC07 | 332 | Percent | C R 1/6 |
| SAC12 | 331 | Allowance or Charge Method of Handling Code 02 Off Invoice | O ID 2/2 |
| SAC13 | 127 | Reference Identification EC E-Commerce PO NE Not E-Commerce PO NN Not New Store FT Fast Track NF Not Fast Track WR Warehouse Replenishment NW Not Warehouse Replenishment | C AN 1/30 |

Notes:

- E-Commerce order can be changed to Not E-commerce or Not E-Commerce can be change to E-Commerce. The changing from or to E-Commerce might include other changes to the order but the SAC segment is sent for reference.
- New store orders can be changed to Not New Store or Not New Store can be changed to New Store. The changing from or to New Store might include other changes to the order but the SAC segment is sent for reference.
- SAC04 will contain OHNS if the purchase order is for a new store. There may or may not be a discount. If there is a change to the discount it will be communicated in a separate SAC segment.
- Changing of a non-landed order to landed will result in the 860 being sent with OHLO in the SAC04 field.

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

Segment: **ITD – Terms of Sale/Deferred Terms of Sale**

Level: **Header**

Loop: -----

Kohl's Usage: **Optional**

Max Use: **5**

Purpose: **To specify terms of sale.**

Syntax: **If ITD03 is present, then at least one of ITD04, ITD05 or ITD13 is required.**

---- Data Element Summary ----

| Ref. Des. | Data Element | Name | VICS Attributes |
|-----------|--------------|--|-----------------|
| ITD01 | 336 | Terms Type Code 02 End of Month 05 Discount Not Applicable 08 Basic Discount Offered | O ID 2/2 |
| ITD03 | 338 | Terms Discount Percent | O R 1/6 |
| ITD05 | 351 | Terms Discount Days Due | C NO 1/3 |
| ITD07 | 386 | Terms Net Days | O NO 1/3 |

Segment: **DTM – Date/Time Reference**

Level: **Header**

Loop: -----

Kohl's Usage: **Optional**

Max Use: **10**

Purpose: **To specify pertinent dates and times.**

Syntax: **At least one of DTM02, DTM03 or DTM05 is required.**

---- Data Element Summary ----

| Ref. Des. | Data Element | Name | VICS Attributes |
|-----------|--------------|--|-----------------|
| DTM01 | 374 | Date/Time Qualifier 001 Cancel After 015 Promotion Start (Ad Date) 037 Ship Not Before 064 Exit Factory Start Date (Import Only) 061 Exit Factory End Date (Import Only) | M ID 3/3 |
| DTM02 | 373 | Date Format is CCYYMMDD | C DT 8/8 |

Segment: **N1 – Name**

Level: **Header**

Loop: **N1 Usage: Optional Max Use: 200**

Kohl's Usage: **Mandatory**

Max Use: **1**

Purpose: **To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code.**

Syntax: **At least one of N102 or N103 is required.**
If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| Ref. Des. | Data Element | Name | VICS Attributes |
|-----------|--------------|---|-----------------|
| N101 | 98 | Entity Identifier Code AG Agent/Agency (Import Only) MF Manufacturer of Goods MP Manufacturing Plant SE Selling Party | M ID 2/3 |
| N102 | 93 | Name | C AN 1/60 |
| N103 | 66 | Identification Code Qualifier 92 Assigned by Buyer | C ID 1/2 |
| N104 | 67 | Identification Code This field will contain the Parent code This field will contain the Factory code | C AN 2/80 |

Notes:

- If N101 = MF then N102 will contain the name of the Parent.
- If N101 = MP then N102 will contain the name of the Factory.

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

Segment: **N4 – Geographic Location**

Level: Header

Loop: N1

Kohl's Usage: Optional

Max Use: >1

Purpose: To specify the geographic place of the named party.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| Ref. Des. | Data Element | Name | VICS Attributes |
|-----------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|
| N401 | 19 | City Name | O AN 2/30 |
| N404 | 26 | Country Code | O ID 2/3 |

Note:

- This segment is sent on Import orders only.

Segment: **POC – Line Item Change**

Level: Detail

Loop: POC Usage: Optional Max Use: >1

Kohl's Usage: **Optional**

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To specify changes to a line item.

Syntax: If POC03 is present, then POC04 and POC05 are required.
 If POC07 is present, then POC06 is required.
 If either POC08 or POC09 is present, then the other is required.
 If either POC10 or POC11 is present, then the other is required.
 If either POC12 or POC13 is present, then the other is required.
 If either POC14 or POC15 is present, then the other is required.
 If either POC16 or POC17 is present, then the other is required.
 If either POC18 or POC19 is present, then the other is required.
 If either POC20 or POC21 is present, then the other is required.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| Ref. Des. | Data Element | Name | VICS Attributes |
|-----------|--------------|--|-----------------|
| POC02 | 670 | Change or Response Type Code AI Add Additional Item(s) DI Delete Item(s) CA Changes to Line Item | M ID 2/2 |
| POC04 | 671 | Quantity Left to Receive | C R 1/9 |
| POC05 | 355 | Unit or Basis for Measurement Code EA Each AS Assortment (multi-item pack) | C ID 2/2 |
| POC06 | 212 | Unit Price (Cost) | C R 1/17 |
| POC08 | 235 | Product/Service ID Qualifier UP UPC Code – Universal Product Code EN EAN – European Article Number VA Vendor's Style Number CB Buyer's Catalog Number BO Buyer's Color (NRF) IZ Buyer's Size (NRF) IN Box ID (for shoe orders only) TP Product Type Code (Gender Classification Code – for shoe orders only) | C ID 2/2 |
| POC09 | 234 | Product/Service ID 12 Digit UPC 13 Digit EAN Vendor Style Number (up to 20 characters) 7 Digit Buyer's Catalog Number 3 Digit NRF Color Code or Vendor Color Code 5 Digit NRF Size Code or Vendor Size Code 3 Digit Box ID 2 Character Gender Classification Code | C AN 1/48 |
| POC10 | 235 | Product/Service ID Qualifier | C ID 2/2 |
| POC11 | 234 | Product/Service ID | C AN 1/48 |
| POC12 | 235 | Product/Service ID Qualifier | C ID 2/2 |
| POC13 | 234 | Product/Service ID | C AN 1/48 |
| POC14 | 235 | Product/Service ID Qualifier | C ID 2/2 |
| POC15 | 234 | Product/Service ID | C AN 1/48 |
| POC16 | 235 | Product/Service ID Qualifier | C ID 2/2 |
| POC17 | 234 | Product/Service ID | C AN 1/48 |

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

| | | | | | |
|-------|-----|------------------------------|---|----|------|
| POC18 | 235 | Product/Service ID Qualifier | C | ID | 2/2 |
| POC19 | 234 | Product/Service ID | C | AN | 1/48 |
| POC20 | 235 | Product/Service ID Qualifier | C | ID | 2/2 |
| POC21 | 234 | Product/Service ID | C | AN | 1/48 |

POC Segment Notes:

- Kohl's can send any number of the codes listed for POC08 depending on the information in the Kohl's system. These codes can occur in any pairing of Qualifier and Product/Service ID from POC08 through POC21.
- If the Product/Service ID Qualifier field contains CB, then the Product/Service ID field contains Kohl's department, major class and sub class. This information can be used in ticketing.
- POC06 will contain the Pack cost when POC05 has AS.
- When POC05 is AS then POC08 VA is the pack style. SLN09 loop will then contain the vendor style for the items.
- Price in the POC06 will be sent with a decimal point when there are cents included in the cost. i.e. - \$15.95 would be sent as 15.95. \$29.00 would be sent as 29 with no decimal point.
- POC05 with AS indicates the order is assortment (prepack) and the SLN05 will contain EA. Component item details will always be sent in the POC/SLN loop regardless of the type of change. POC05 with EA indicates non-assortment and no SLNs are sent.
- When the POC05 field contains AS, then the UPC in the POC09 field is a Kohl's assigned assortment UPC and the department, major class and sub class in the POC11 field is for the pack. SLN09 loop will then contain trading partner's component item UPC's.

Examples:

Multiple Prepack Order (One Assortment per Carton)

- POC04 = the number of packs ordered when the POC05 is AS.
- PO401 = Describes how many packs within one carton. This will always be '1' for one pack in a carton.
- SLN04 = Is the number of eaches for the individual item (pack ratio).

Inner Prepack Order (More than one of the same Assortment per Carton)

- POC04 = the number of packs ordered when the POC05 is AS
- PO401 = Describes how many inner packs within one carton. This will always be more than one pack in a carton.
- PO414 = Inner pack is always one. This is defined as "one of each of the inner packs".
- SLN04 = Is the number of eaches for the individual item (pack ratio).
- To determine how many cartons you would have for a multiple pack, divide POC04 by PO401.

Segment: CTP – Pricing Information

Level: Detail
 Loop: POC
 Kohl's Usage: Optional
 Max Use: >1

Purpose: To specify pricing information.

Syntax: If CTP09 is present, then CTP02 is required.
 If CTP10 is present, then CTP02 is required.
 If CTP11 is present, then CTP03 is required.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| Ref. | Data | | VICS |
|-------|---------|---|------------|
| Des. | Element | Name | Attributes |
| CTP01 | 687 | Class of Trade Code RS Resale (Retail) | O ID 2/2 |
| CTP02 | 236 | Price Identifier Code RES Resale (Retail) | C ID 3/3 |
| CTP03 | 212 | Unit Price | C R 1/17 |

Notes:

- This POC/CTP loop is used for non-assortment (EA) orders.
- Price in the CTP03 will be sent with a decimal point when there are cents included in the retail cost. **Example: If \$15.95, send as 15.95. If \$29.00, send as 29 with no decimal point.**

Segment: PID – Product/Item Description

Level: Detail
 Loop: POC/PID Usage: Optional Max Use: 1000
 Kohl's Usage: Mandatory
 Max Use: 1

Purpose: To describe a product or process in coded or free-form format.

Syntax: At least one of PID04 or PID05 is required.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| Ref. | Data | | VICS |
|-------|---------|--|------------|
| Des. | Element | Name | Attributes |
| PID01 | 349 | Item Description Type F Free-form | M ID 1/1 |
| PID02 | 750 | Product/Process Characteristic Code 08 Product Description 75 Buyer's Color Description 91 Buyer's Item Size Description | O ID 2/3 |

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

PID05 352 Description C AN 1/80

Notes:

- There may be 1-3 occurrences of this segment depending on whether the color and size descriptions exist.
- If POC05 is AS and PID02 is 08, then PID05 is the pack product description.

Segment: PO4 – Item Physical Details

Level: Detail

Loop: POC

Kohl's Usage: Optional

Max Use: >1

Purpose: To specify the physical qualities, packaging, weights, and dimensions relating to the item.

Syntax: If either PO402 or PO403 is present, then the other is required.

--- Data Element Summary ---

| Ref. | Data | | VICS |
|-------|---------|---|------------|
| Des. | Element | Name | Attributes |
| PO401 | 356 | Pack The number of eaches per inner pack (Bulk or Casepack orders) OR The number of assortments per outer carton (Assortment orders) | O NO 1/6 |
| PO402 | 357 | Size The number of inner packs (total number of packs per outer carton) (Bulk or Casepack orders) | C R 1/8 |
| PO403 | 355 | Unit or Basis for Measurement Code EA Each | C ID 2/2 |
| PO414 | 810 | Inner Pack The number of eaches per inner pack | O NO 1/6 |

Notes:

Due to legacy processes within Kohl's system the logic used for the PO4 segment is non-standard. The PO4 logic used is based on Kohl's business rules. Bulk or Casepack Purchase Order:

- POC03 = EA
- PO401 = the number of eaches per inner pack.
- PO402 = the total number of packs per outer carton.
- Packs can represent inner carton, rubber banded items (SKU's) or poly bagged items (SKU's). This is a single SKU carton.
- PO401 (eaches) x PO402 (packs) = total number of units per carton.

Multiple Prepack (One Assortment per Carton)

- POC03 = AS
- POC02 = the number of assortments ordered.
- PO401 = the number of assortments within one outer carton. This will always be 1, for one assortment in an outer carton.
- SLN04 = the number of eaches for the individual item (pack ratio).
- Total number of units per carton = the sum of the SLN04 fields within the assortment.
For example, the carton below should contain 12 units.

```
PO4*1
SLN*000001**I*2*EA*3.08***UP*800097474379*CB*9998877
SLN*000002**I*6*EA*3.08***UP*800097474386*CB*9998877
SLN*000003**I*4*EA*3.08***UP*800097474381*CB*9998877
```

Inner Prepack (More than one of the same Assortment per Carton)

- POC03 = AS
- POC02 = the number of assortments ordered.
- PO401 = the number of inner assortments within one outer carton. This will be more than one assortment in an outer carton.
- PO414 = Inner pack is always one. This is defined as one of each of the inner packs.
- SLN04 = the number of eaches for the individual item (pack ratio).
- Total number of units per carton = the sum of the SLN04 fields within the assortment multiplied by the PO401 field.
For example, the carton below should contain 24 units (2 assortments containing 12 units each)

```
PO4*2*****1
SLN*000001**I*2*EA*3.08***UP*800097474379*CB*9998877
SLN*000002**I*6*EA*3.08***UP*800097474386*CB*9998877
SLN*000003**I*4*EA*3.08***UP*800097474381*CB*9998877
```

- To calculate number of cartons ordered on a prepack purchase order use the following formula:
Assortments ordered (POC02) divided by Inner (PO401) = number of cartons.
For example, if POC02 = 100 and PO401 = 2, then 50 cartons would be shipped.

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

Segment: SAC – Service, Promotion, Allowance, or Charge Information

Level: Detail

Loop: POC/SAC Usage: Optional Max Use: 25

Kohl's Usage: Mandatory

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To request or identify a service, promotion, allowance, or charge; to specify the amount or percentage for the service, promotion, allowance, or charge.

Syntax: At least one of SAC02 or SAC03 is required.
 If either SAC03 or SAC04 is present, then the other is required.
 If SAC13 is present, then at least one of SAC02 or SAC04 is required.
 If SAC14 is present, then SAC13 is required.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| Ref. Des. | Data Element | Name | VICS Attributes |
|-----------|--------------|---|-----------------|
| SAC01 | 248 | Allowance or Charge Indicator N No Allowance or Charge | M ID 1/1 |
| SAC03 | 559 | Agency Qualifier Code VI Voluntary Inter-Industry Commerce Standard (VICS) EDI | C ID 2/2 |
| SAC04 | 1301 | Agency Service, Promotion, Allowance, or Charge Code TC09 As agreed by trading partners | C AN 1/10 |
| SAC13 | 127 | Reference Identification Hang Tag Number | C AN 1/30 |

Segment: SDQ – Destination Quantity

Level: Detail

Loop: POC

Kohl's Usage: Optional

Max Use: 500

Purpose: To specify destination and quantity detail.

Syntax: If either SDQ05 or SDQ06 is present, then the other is required.
 If either SDQ07 or SDQ08 is present, then the other is required.
 If either SDQ09 or SDQ10 is present, then the other is required.
 If either SDQ11 or SDQ12 is present, then the other is required.
 If either SDQ13 or SDQ14 is present, then the other is required.
 If either SDQ15 or SDQ16 is present, then the other is required.
 If either SDQ17 or SDQ18 is present, then the other is required.
 If either SDQ19 or SDQ20 is present, then the other is required.
 If either SDQ21 or SDQ22 is present, then the other is required.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| Ref. Des. | Data Element | Name | VICS Attributes |
|-----------|--------------|--|-----------------|
| SDQ01 | 355 | Unit or Basis for Measurement Code This will be the same as the unit of measure in the POC segment (POC05) EA Each AS Assortment (multi-item pack) | M ID 2/2 |
| SDQ02 | 66 | Identification Code Qualifier 92 Assigned by Buyer | O ID 1/2 |
| SDQ03 | 67 | Identification Code | M AN 2/80 |
| SDQ04 | 380 | Quantity | M R 1/15 |
| SDQ05 | 67 | Identification Code | M AN 2/80 |
| SDQ06 | 380 | Quantity | M R 1/15 |
| SDQ07 | 67 | Identification Code | M AN 2/80 |
| SDQ08 | 380 | Quantity | M R 1/15 |
| SDQ09 | 67 | Identification Code | M AN 2/80 |
| SDQ10 | 380 | Quantity | M R 1/15 |
| SDQ11 | 67 | Identification Code | M AN 2/80 |
| SDQ12 | 380 | Quantity | M R 1/15 |
| SDQ13 | 67 | Identification Code | M AN 2/80 |
| SDQ14 | 380 | Quantity | M R 1/15 |
| SDQ15 | 67 | Identification Code | M AN 2/80 |
| SDQ16 | 380 | Quantity | M R 1/15 |
| SDQ17 | 67 | Identification Code | M AN 2/80 |
| SDQ18 | 380 | Quantity | M R 1/15 |
| SDQ19 | 67 | Identification Code | M AN 2/80 |
| SDQ20 | 380 | Quantity | M R 1/15 |

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

| | | | | | |
|-------|-----|---------------------|---|----|------|
| SDQ21 | 67 | Identification Code | M | AN | 2/80 |
| SDQ22 | 380 | Quantity | M | R | 1/15 |

Notes:

- SDQ is sent on BK-Blanket orders as #00899 (non-shippable location).
- SDQ segments containing the Distribution Center number(s) indicates the purchase order is to be marked for and shipped to the DC's.
- SDQ segments containing Store number(s) indicates the purchase order is to be marked for store and shipped to the appropriate DC's, which is Kohl's definition of pack by store. Refer to the 816 –Organizational Relationship document for correct DC to Store relationships and addresses.

Segment: SLN – Subline Item Detail

Level: Detail
 Loop: POC/SLN Usage: Optional Max Use: 1000
 Kohl's Usage: Mandatory
 Max Use: 1

Purpose: To specify product subline detail item data.

Syntax: If either SLN04 or SLN05 is present, then the other is required.
 If SLN07 is present, then SLN06 is required.
 If SLN08 is present, then SLN06 is required.
 If either SLN09 or SLN10 is present, then the other is required.
 If either SLN11 or SLN12 is present, then the other is required.
 If either SLN13 or SLN14 is present, then the other is required.
 If either SLN15 or SLN16 is present, then the other is required.
 If either SLN17 or SLN18 is present, then the other is required.
 If either SLN19 or SLN20 is present, then the other is required.
 If either SLN21 or SLN22 is present, then the other is required.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| Ref. Des. | Data Element | Name | VICS Attributes |
|-----------|--------------|---|-----------------|
| SLN01 | 350 | Assigned Identification | M AN 1/20 |
| SLN03 | 662 | Relationship Code I Included | M ID 1/1 |
| SLN04 | 380 | Quantity | C R 1/15 |
| SLN05 | 355 | Unit or Basis for Measurement Code EA Each | M ID 2/2 |
| SLN06 | 212 | Unit Price | C R 1/17 |
| SLN09 | 235 | Product/Service ID Qualifier UP UPC Code – Universal Product Code EN EAN – European Article Number VA Vendor's Style Number CB Buyer's Catalog Number BO Buyer's Color (NRF) IZ Buyer's Size (NRF) IN Box ID TP Product Type Code (Gender Classification Code – for shoe orders only) | C ID 2/2 |
| SLN10 | 234 | Product/Service ID 12 Digit UPC 13 Digit EAN Vendor Style Number (up to 20 characters) 7 Digit Buyer's Catalog Number 3 Digit NRF Color Code or Vendor Color Code 5 Digit NRF Size Code or Vendor Size Code 3 Digit Box ID 2 Character Gender Classification Code | C AN 1/48 |
| SLN11 | 235 | Product/Service ID Qualifier | C ID 2/2 |
| SLN12 | 234 | Product/Service ID | C AN 1/48 |
| SLN13 | 235 | Product/Service ID Qualifier | C ID 2/2 |
| SLN14 | 234 | Product/Service ID | C AN 1/48 |
| SLN15 | 235 | Product/Service ID Qualifier | C ID 2/2 |
| SLN16 | 234 | Product/Service ID | C AN 1/48 |
| SLN17 | 235 | Product/Service ID Qualifier | C ID 2/2 |
| SLN18 | 234 | Product/Service ID | C AN 1/48 |
| SLN19 | 235 | Product / Service ID Qualifier | C ID 2/2 |
| SLN20 | 234 | Product / Service ID | C AN 1/48 |
| SLN21 | 235 | Product / Service ID Qualifier | C ID 2/2 |
| SLN22 | 234 | Product / Service ID | C AN 1/48 |

Notes:

- SLN01 is not required to be returned on any inbound documents.

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

- This segment/loop will only be sent if POC05 = AS. There may be 1 to many occurrences of this segment/loop depending on the number of unique items in the assortment.
- SLN04 represents the item quantity per assortment pack described in POC segment.
- Kohl's can send any number of the codes listed for SLN09 depending on the information in the Kohl's system. These codes can occur in any pairing of Product/Service ID and Qualifier from SLN09 through SLN22.
- If the Product/Service ID Qualifier field contains CB, then the Product/Service ID field contains Kohl's department, major class and sub class. This information can be used in ticketing.
- Price in the SLN06 will be sent with a decimal point when there are cents included in the cost. Example: If \$15.95, send as 15.95. If \$29.00, send as 29 with no decimal point.
- If the PO is a prepack order, the entire POC/SLN loop will be sent regardless of the type of change.

Segment: **PID – Product/Item Description**

Level: **Detail**

Loop: **POC/SLN**

Kohl's Usage: **Optional**

Max Use: **1000**

Purpose: **To describe a product or process in coded or free-form format.**

Syntax: **At least one of PID04 or PID05 is required.
If PID09 is present, then PID05 is required.**

--- Data Element Summary ---

| Ref. | Data | | VICS |
|-------------|----------------|--|-------------------|
| <u>Des.</u> | <u>Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>Attributes</u> |
| PID01 | 349 | Item Description Type F Free-form | M ID 1/1 |
| PID02 | 750 | Product/Process Characteristic Code 08 Product Description 75 Buyer's Color Description 91 Buyer's Item Size Description | O ID 2/3 |
| PID05 | 352 | Description | C AN 1/80 |

Notes:

- This POC/SLN loop is used for assortment (AS) orders.
- There may be 1 – 3 occurrences of this segment depending on whether the color and size descriptions exist.

Segment: **CTP – Pricing Information**

Level: **Detail**

Loop: **POC/SLN**

Kohl's Usage: **Optional**

Max Use: **25**

Purpose: **To specify pricing information.**

Syntax: **If CTP09 is present, then CTP02 is required.
If CTP10 is present, then CTP02 is required.
If CTP11 is present, then CTP03 is required.**

--- Data Element Summary ---

| Ref. | Data | | VICS |
|-------------|----------------|---|-------------------|
| <u>Des.</u> | <u>Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>Attributes</u> |
| CTP01 | 687 | Class of Trade Code RS Resale (Retail) | O ID 2/2 |
| CTP02 | 236 | Price Identifier Code RES Resale (Retail) | C ID 3/3 |
| CTP03 | 212 | Unit Price | C R 1/17 |

Notes:

- This POC/SLN loop is used for assortment (AS) orders.
- Price in the CTP03 will be sent with a decimal point when there are cents included in the retail or first cost. Example: If \$15.95, send as \$15.95. If \$29.00, send as 29 with no decimal point.

Segment: **CTT – Transaction Totals**

Level: **Summary**

Loop: **CTT Usage: Optional Max Use: 1**

Kohl's Usage: **Mandatory**

Max Use: **1**

Purpose: **To transmit a hash total for a specific element in the transaction set.**

--- Data Element Summary ---

| Ref. | Data | | VICS |
|-------------|----------------|--|-------------------|
| <u>Des.</u> | <u>Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>Attributes</u> |
| CTT01 | 354 | Number of Line Items The number of POC segments present in the transaction set | M NO 1/6 |

Segment: SE – Transaction Set Trailer

Level: Summary

Loop: -----

Kohl's Usage: Mandatory

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To indicate the end of the transaction set and provide the count of the transmitted segments (including the beginning (ST) and ending (SE) segments).

---- Data Element Summary ----

| Ref. Des. | Data Element | Name | VICS Attributes |
|-----------|--------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|
| SE01 | 96 | Number of Included Segments | M NO 1/10 |
| SE02 | 329 | Transaction Set Control Number | M AN 4/9 |

Note:

- The SE02 must be the same as the ST02.

Segment: GE – Functional Group Trailer

Level: Envelope

Loop: -----

Usage: Mandatory

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To indicate the end of a functional group and to provide control information.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| Ref. Des. | Data Element | Name | VICS Attributes |
|-----------|--------------|---|-----------------|
| GE01 | 97 | Number of Transaction Sets Included The number of ST segments within the group | M NO 1/6 |
| GE02 | 28 | Group Control Number | M NO 1/9 |

Note:

- The GE02 must be the same as the GS06.

Segment: IEA – Interchange Control Trailer

Level: Envelope

Loop: -----

Usage: Mandatory

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To define the end of an interchange of zero or more functional groups and interchange-related control segments.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| Ref. Des. | Data Element | Name | VICS Attributes |
|-----------|--------------|---|-----------------|
| IEA01 | I16 | Number of Included Functional Groups The number of GS segments within the transmission | M NO 1/5 |
| IEA02 | I12 | Interchange Control Number | M NO 9/9 |

Note:

- The IEA02 must be the same as the ISA13.

Purchase Order Change Example # 1- Ship Not Before Date Change (Replenishment Order)

Purchase Order 12345678
 Original Purchase Order Date 03/22/2018
 PO Change Date 04/01/2018
 New Ship Not Before Date 04/04/2018

ISA*00* *00* *12*14147844480 *12*PARTNERID *180719*1000*U*00401*600000001*0*P*>
 GS*PC*14147844480*PARTNERID*20180112*1136*600000001*X*004010VICS
 ST*860*999999999
 BCH*04*RE*12345678***20180322*****20180401
 REF*ZZ*BULK
 DTM*037*20180404
 CTT*0
 SE*6*999999999
 GE*1*600000001
 IEA*1*600000001

**Purchase Order Change Example # 2- Cancel
(Replenishment Order)**

Purchase Order 12345679
 Original Purchase Order Date 03/22/2018
 Cancellation Date 04/01/2018

ISA*00* *00* *12*14147844480 *12*PARTNERID *180719*1000*U*00401*600000001*0*P*>
 GS*PC*14147844480*PARTNERID*20180112*1136*600000001*X*004010VICS
 ST*860*999999999
 BCH*01*RE*12345679***20180322*****20180401
 REF*ZZ*BULK
 CTT*0
 SE*5*999999999
 GE*1*600000001
 IEA*1*600000001

**Purchase Order Change Example # 3- UPC Change
(Stand Alone Order)**

Purchase Order 12345680
 Original Purchase Order Date 03/22/2018
 PO Change Date 04/01/2018
 Deleted UPC 7777777777
 Changed UPC 99999999999

ISA*00* *00* *12*14147844480 *12*PARTNERID *180719*1000*U*00401*600000001*0*P*>
 GS*PC*14147844480*PARTNERID*20180112*1136*600000001*X*004010VICS
 ST*860*999999999
 BCH*04*SA*12345680***20180322*****20180401
 REF*ZZ*BULK
 POC**DI*****UP*7777777777
 POC**AI**5*EA*9**UP*9999999999999999*VA*888-8888*CB*9995052*BO*001*IZ*40903*IN*12345
 PID*F*08***FASHION
 PID*F*75***BLACK
 PID*F*91***SM
 SDQ*EA*92*00810*2*00830*3
 CTT*2
 SE*11*999999999
 GE*1*600000001
 IEA*1*600000001

**Purchase Order Example # 4- Unit Cost Change
(Stand Alone Order)**

Purchase Order 12345681
 Original Purchase Order Date 03/22/2018
 PO Change Date 04/01/2018
 UPC 99999999999
 Unit Cost \$8.00
 UPC 88888888888
 Unit Cost \$8.00
 UPC 7777777777
 Unit Cost \$8.00

ISA*00* *00* *12*14147844480 *12*PARTNERID *180719*1000*U*00401*600000001*0*P*>
 GS*PC*14147844480*PARTNERID*20180112*1136*600000001*X*004010VICS
 ST*860*999999999
 BCH*04*SA*12345681***20180322*****20180401
 REF*ZZ*BULK
 POC**CA****8**UP*9999999999999999
 POC**CA****8**UP*8888888888888888
 POC**CA****8**UP*7777777777777777
 CTT*3
 SE*8*999999999
 GE*1*600000001
 IEA*1*600000001

KOHL'S 864 – TEXT MESSAGE

**PROGRAMMER'S REFERENCE GUIDE
VERSION 4010VICS**

Revised: March 16, 2018

The transaction set's purpose is to provide electronic communication to the recipient to be translated to some human readable form. The recipient's network will dictate what capabilities are available for delivery of the information.

KOHL'S BUSINESS RULES AND REQUIREMENTS:

- The 864 is a required document.
- The 864 is Kohl's EDI department's primary form of communication to trading partners.
- The trading partner is required to open and read the information sent.
- Kohl's does not test the 864 document.
- The 864 may include, but is not limited to, the following information:
 - Translation rejection notifications
 - Planned and unplanned EDI outages
 - Unacknowledged PO transmissions
 - Recent EDI updates, which can include EDI mapping changes and DC to store relationship changes

TABLE OF CONTENTS FOR 864

| | | |
|------------|--|-----|
| ISA | Interchange Control Header_____ | 149 |
| GS | Functional Group Header_____ | 149 |
| ST | Transaction Set Header_____ | 150 |
| BMG | Beginning Segment for Text Message_____ | 150 |
| MIT | Message Identification_____ | 150 |
| N1 | Name_____ | 151 |
| PER | Administrative Communications Contact_____ | 151 |
| MSG | Message Text_____ | 151 |
| SE | Transaction Set Trailer_____ | 152 |
| GE | Functional Group Trailer_____ | 152 |
| IEA | Interchange Control Trailer_____ | 152 |

Text Message Examples:

| | |
|--|-----|
| Example # 1 Notification of Unacknowledged 850 or 860_____ | 153 |
| Example # 2 Notification of Translation Rejection_____ | 153 |
| Example # 3 Notification of Kohl's EDI Outage_____ | 154 |

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

Segment: **ISA - Interchange Control Header**

Level: **Envelope**

Usage: **Mandatory**

Max Use: **1**

Purpose: **To start and identify an interchange of one or more functional groups and interchange-related control segments.**

---- Data Element Summary ----

| <u>Ref. Des.</u> | <u>Data Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>VICS Attributes</u> |
|------------------|---------------------|--|------------------------|
| ISA01 | I01 | Authorization Information Qualifier 00 No Authorization Information Present | M ID 2/2 |
| ISA02 | I02 | Authorization Information This field should contain spaces | M AN 10/10 |
| ISA03 | I03 | Security Information Qualifier 00 No Security Information Present | M ID 2/2 |
| ISA04 | I04 | Security Information This field should contain spaces | M AN 10/10 |
| ISA05 | I05 | Interchange ID Qualifier 12 Phone Number | M ID 2/2 |
| ISA06 | I06 | Interchange Sender ID 14147844480 | M AN 15/15 |
| ISA07 | I05 | Interchange ID Qualifier 01 DUNS (Dun & Bradstreet) 02 SCAC (Standard Carrier Alpha Code) 08 UCC EDI Communications ID (Comm ID) 12 Phone Number 13 UCS Code 14 DUNS Plus Suffix ZZ Mutually Defined | M ID 2/2 |
| ISA08 | I07 | Interchange Receiver ID This field will contain your partner ID | M AN 15/15 |
| ISA09 | I08 | Interchange Date Format is YYMMDD | M DT 6/6 |
| ISA10 | I09 | Interchange Time Format is HHMM; 24 hour clock | M TM 4/4 |
| ISA11 | I10 | Interchange Control Standards Identifier U U.S. EDI Community of ASC X12 | M ID 1/1 |
| ISA12 | I11 | Interchange Control Version Number 00401 Version 4, Release 1 | M ID 5/5 |
| ISA13 | I12 | Interchange Control Number This number uniquely identifies the interchange data | M NO 9/9 |
| ISA14 | I13 | Acknowledgement Requested 0 No Acknowledgement Requested | M ID 1/1 |
| ISA15 | I14 | Usage Indicator P Production Data T Test Data | M ID 1/1 |
| ISA16 | I15 | Component Element Separator > The value identified for retail use | M AN 1/1 |

Segment: **GS – Functional Group Header**

Level: **Envelope**

Usage: **Mandatory**

Max Use: **1**

Purpose: **To indicate the beginning of a functional group and to provide control information.**

---- Data Element Summary ----

| <u>Ref. Des.</u> | <u>Data Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>VICS Attributes</u> |
|------------------|---------------------|---|------------------------|
| GS01 | 479 | Functional Identifier Code TX Text Message | M ID 2/2 |
| GS02 | 142 | Application Sender's Code 14147844480 | M AN 2/15 |
| GS03 | 124 | Application Receiver's Code This field will contain your partner ID | M AN 2/15 |

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

| | | | |
|------|-----|--|-----------|
| GS04 | 373 | Date Format is CCYYMMDD | M DT 8/8 |
| GS05 | 337 | Time Format is HHMM; 24 hour clock | M TM 4/8 |
| GS06 | 28 | Group Control Number This number uniquely identifies the functional group | M NO 1/9 |
| GS07 | 455 | Responsible Agency Code X Accredited Standards Committee X12 | M ID 1/2 |
| GS08 | 480 | Version / Release / Industry ID Code 004010VICS | M AN 1/12 |

Segment: ST – Transaction Set Header
Level: Header
Usage: Mandatory
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To indicate the start of a transaction set and to assign a control number.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| Ref. Des. | Data Element | Name | VICS Attributes |
|-----------|--------------|---|-----------------|
| ST01 | 143 | Transaction Set Identifier Code 864 Text Message | M ID 3/3 |
| ST02 | 329 | Transaction Set Control Number This number uniquely identifies the transaction set | M AN 4/9 |

Segment: BMG – Beginning Segment for Text Message
Level: Header
Usage: Mandatory
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To indicate the beginning of the text message transaction set.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| Ref. Des. | Data Element | Name | VICS Attributes |
|-----------|--------------|---|-----------------|
| BMG01 | 353 | Transaction Set Purpose Code 00 Original | M ID 2/2 |
| BMG03 | 640 | Transaction Type Code 04 Electronic Mail Message | O ID 2/2 |

Segment: MIT- Message Identification
Level: Detail
Loop: MIT Repeat: >1
VICS Usage: Mandatory
Kohl's Usage: Mandatory
Purpose: To identify the beginning of a specific message and to allow the identification of a subject for the message.

----Data Element Summary----

| Ref. Des. | Data Element | Name | Attributes |
|-----------|--------------|---|------------|
| MIT01 | 127 | Reference Identification Reference Information | M AN 1/30 |
| MIT02 | 352 | Description Description of Reference Information | O AN 1/80 |

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

Segment: N1 - Name
Level: Detail
Loop: MIT/N1 Repeat: 200
VICS Usage: Optional
Kohl's Usage: Mandatory
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To identify a party by type of organization, name and code.

---Data Element Summary---

| <u>Ref. Des.</u> | <u>Data Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>Attributes</u> |
|------------------|---------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| N101 | 98 | Entity Identifier Code FR | M ID 2/3 Message From |
| N102 | 93 | Free Form Name KOHL'S DEPARTMENT STORES | C AN 1/60 |

Segment: PER – Administrative Communications Contact
Level: Detail
Loop: MIT/N1 Repeat: 3
VICS Usage: Optional
Kohl's Usage: Mandatory
Purpose: To identify a person or office to whom administrative communications should be directed.

---Data Element Summary---

| <u>Ref. Des.</u> | <u>Data Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>Attributes</u> |
|------------------|---------------------|---|--|
| PER01 | 366 | Contact Function Code IC | M ID 2/2 Information Contact |
| PER02 | 93 | Name Name and/or Email Contact | O AN 1/60 |
| PER03 | 365 | Communication Number Qualifier FX | C ID 2/2 Facsimile |
| PER04 | 364 | Communication Number Facsimile Number | C AN 1/80 |
| PER05 | 365 | Communication Number Qualifier TE | C ID 2/2 Telephone |
| PER06 | 364 | Communication Number Telephone Number | C AN 1/80 |

Segment: MSG – Message Text
Level: Detail
Loop: MIT
VICS Usage: Mandatory
Kohl's Usage: Mandatory
Max Use: 100000
Purpose: To provide a free-form format that allows the transmission of text information.

---Data Element Summary---

| <u>Ref. Des.</u> | <u>Data Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>Attributes</u> |
|------------------|---------------------|---|-------------------|
| MSG01 | 933 | Free-Form Message Text Message Text | M AN 1/264 |

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

Segment: SE – Transaction Set Trailer

Level: Summary

Usage: Mandatory

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To indicate the end of the transaction set and provide the count of the transmitted segments (including the beginning (ST) and ending (SE) segments).

---- Data Element Summary ----

| <u>Ref. Des.</u> | <u>Data Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>VICS Attributes</u> |
|------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| SE01 | 96 | Number of Included Segments | M NO 1/10 |
| SE02 | 329 | Transaction Set Control Number | M AN 4/9 |

Note:

- The SE02 field will be the same as the ST02.

Segment: GE – Functional Group Trailer

Level: Envelope

Usage: Mandatory

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To indicate the end of a functional group and to provide control information.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| <u>Ref. Des.</u> | <u>Data Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>VICS Attributes</u> |
|------------------|---------------------|--|------------------------|
| GE01 | 97 | Number of Transaction Sets Included The number of ST segments within the group | M NO 1/6 |
| GE02 | 28 | Group Control Number | M NO 1/9 |

Note:

- The GE02 field will be the same as the GS06.

Segment: IEA – Interchange Control Trailer

Level: Envelope

Usage: Mandatory

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To define the end of an interchange of one or more functional groups and interchange-related control segments.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| <u>Ref. Des.</u> | <u>Data Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>VICS Attributes</u> |
|------------------|---------------------|--|------------------------|
| IEA01 | I16 | Number of Included Functional Groups The number of GS segments within the transmission | M NO 1/5 |
| IEA02 | I12 | Interchange Control Number | M NO 9/9 |

Note:

- The IEA02 field will be the same as the ISA13.

Example #1 – Notification of an unacknowledged 850 or 860 transmission

| | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Reason for Text Message | Missing FA's for 850 Transmissions |
| Kohl's EDI Department email address | edimio@kohls.com |
| Kohl's PO numbers | 12345678 & 23456789 |
| 850 Transmission Date | 8/26/2018 |
| GS Control number of Transmission | 600000003 |
| PO Ship Date | 9/2/2018 |

ISA*00* *00* *12*14147844480 *12*PARTNERID *180830*1900*U*00401*600000001*0*P*>
GS*TX*14147844480*PARTNERID*20180830*1900*600000001*X*004010VICS
ST*864*000000001
BMG*0004**
MIT*600000003*GS Control Number - Missing FA
N1*FR*KOHL'S DEPARTMENT STORES
PER*IC*EDIMIO@kohls.com
MSG*KOHLs has transmitted the following EDI 850s to your company.
MSG* PO Numbers: Date Transmitted: GS Control #: Ship Date
MSG* 12345678 08/26/2018 600000003 09/02/2018
MSG* 23456789 08/26/2018 600000003 09/02/2018
MSG*We have not received the 997 (Functional Acknowledgement). KOHLs requires
MSG*that the Acknowledgement must be sent within 48 hours of transmission.
MSG*Failure to respond may result in chargebacks. Thank you for your
MSG*assistance in this matter.
MSG*KOHLs Department Stores
MSG*Merchandise Information Office - MIO
MSG*Email: EDIMIO@kohls.com
SE*17*000000001
GE*1*600000001
IEA*1*600000001

Example #2 – Notification of a translation rejection

| | |
|---|-------------------------------|
| Reason for Text Message | Bypassed Inbound Transmission |
| Kohl's EDI Department email address | edimio@kohls.com |
| Name of company that sent document | Trading Partner Name |
| ISA control number of rejected document | 000000085 |
| Date transmission was received | 09/04/2018 |
| GS control number of rejected document | 200 |
| ST control number of rejected document | 0003 |
| Document Type | 856 |
| ASN number of rejected document | 200809041655 |
| Reason for rejection | Mandatory segment missing |

ISA*00* *00* *12*14147844480 *12*PARTNERID *180830*1900*U*00401*600000001*0*P*>
GS*TX*14147844480*PARTNERID*20180830*1900*600000001*X*004010VICS
ST*864*000000001
BMG*0004**
MIT*000000085*Bypassed Inbound Transmission
N1*FR*KOHL'S DEPARTMENT STORES
PER*IC*EDIMIO@kohls.com
MSG*KOHLs has received the following EDI transmissions from your company: Trading Partner Name
MSG*ISA Control#:000000085, Date Transmitted: 09/04/2018, GS Control#: 200, ST Control#: 0003
MSG*Document Type: 856 and Application Reference Number: BSN 200809041655
MSG*This transmission failed to process for the reason(s) below.
MSG*Error Number #: 779 Mandatory Segment Missing
MSG* - Source Error Within Attachment: kosn41vis.att
MSG*This error message is intended for your company's EDI department. It is critical the EDI department address this issue immediately.
MSG*Please review the Translation Error Detail document located under the EDI tab on www.connection.kohls.com for more information.
MSG*There is no attachment included with this notification. Trading Partners will need to go to the EDI data to find the error.
MSG*If a line number is referenced in the error message, line #1 is the ST segment.
SE*16*000000001
GE*1*600000001
IEA*1*600000001

Example # 3 – Notification of Kohl's EDI Outage

Reason for Text Message
Kohl's EDI Department email address

Kohl's EDI outage 8/31/15
edimio@kohls.com

ISA*00* *00* *12*14147844480 *12*PARTNERID *180830*1903*U*00401*600000002*0*P>
GS*TX*14147844480*PARTNERID*20180830*1903*600000002*X*004010VICS
ST*864*000000001
BMG*00**04
MIT*000000477*Kohl's EDI Outage 8/31/18
N1*FR*KOHL'S DEPARTMENT STORES
PER*IC*EDIMIO@kohls.com
MSG*Please note Kohl's has a planned EDI outage on Tuesday, August 31st, 2018 from
MSG*1 am to 9 am central time. Kohl's will not be able to send or receive EDI
MSG*transmissions to or from our trading partners during this time. If your AS2
MSG*software has an automated process to resend a file due to a failure, Kohl's
MSG*encourages your company to enable the resend process.
SE*11*000000001
GE*1*600000002
IEA*1*600000002

KOHL'S INBOUND 997 – FUNCTIONAL ACKNOWLEDGMENT

**PROGRAMMER'S REFERENCE GUIDE
VERSION 4010VICS**

Revised: March 16, 2018

Functional Acknowledgments (FA) are required for each functional group transmitted. The FA must be sent by the receiver of the functional group, to the sender, by the close of the next business day after receipt, to acknowledge the receipt of the functional group. The minimum level of detail for the FA is the group, i.e. it is not required to acknowledge at the transaction set, nor is it required to acknowledge specific segments and data elements in error. The acknowledgment, in the simplest form, provides response at the functional group level using the AK1 and AK9 segments. The level of detail used in the FA is controlled by the trading partners.

KOHL'S BUSINESS RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

- The 997 is a required document for both inbound and outbound.
- This mapping guide relates to 997 documents sent to Kohl's.
- Kohl's does not accept TA1 acknowledgments.
- Kohl's does not test the 997 document.

TABLE OF CONTENTS FOR INBOUND 997

| | | |
|------------|---------------------------------------|-----|
| ISA | Interchange Control Header_____ | 156 |
| GS | Functional Group Header_____ | 156 |
| ST | Transaction Set Header_____ | 157 |
| AK1 | Functional Group Response Header____ | 157 |
| AK9 | Functional Group Response Trailer____ | 157 |
| SE | Transaction Set Trailer_____ | 158 |
| GE | Functional Group Trailer_____ | 158 |
| IEA | Interchange Control Trailer_____ | 158 |

Functional Acknowledgment Examples

| | |
|---|-----|
| Example # 1 All Transactions Accepted_____ | 159 |
| Example # 2 Some Transactions Accepted_____ | 159 |
| Example # 3 All Transactions Rejected_____ | 159 |

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

Segment: **ISA - Interchange Control Header**

Level: **Envelope**

Loop: -----

Usage: **Mandatory**

Max Use: **1**

Purpose: **To start and identify an interchange of zero or more functional groups and interchange-related control segments.**

---- Data Element Summary ----

| <u>Ref. Des.</u> | <u>Data Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>VICS Attributes</u> |
|------------------|---------------------|--|------------------------|
| ISA01 | I01 | Authorization Information Qualifier 00 No Authorization Information Present | M ID 2/2 |
| ISA02 | I02 | Authorization Information This field will contain spaces | M AN 10/10 |
| ISA03 | I03 | Security Information Qualifier 00 No Security Information Present | M ID 2/2 |
| ISA04 | I04 | Security Information This field will contain spaces | M AN 10/10 |
| ISA05 | I05 | Interchange ID Qualifier 01 DUNS (Dun & Bradstreet) 02 SCAC (Standard Carrier Alpha Code) 08 UCC EDI Communications ID (Comm ID) 12 Phone Number 13 UCS Code 14 DUNS Plus Suffix ZZ Mutually Defined | M ID 2/2 |
| ISA06 | I06 | Interchange Sender ID This field will contain your partner ID | M AN 15/15 |
| ISA07 | I05 | Interchange ID Qualifier 12 Phone Number | M ID 2/2 |
| ISA08 | I07 | Interchange Receiver ID 14147844480 | M AN 15/15 |
| ISA09 | I08 | Interchange Date Format is YYMMDD | M DT 6/6 |
| ISA10 | I09 | Interchange Time Format is HHMM; 24 hour clock | M TM 4/4 |
| ISA11 | I10 | Interchange Control Standards Identifier U U.S. EDI Community of ASC X12 | M ID 1/1 |
| ISA12 | I11 | Interchange Control Version Number 00401 Version 4, Release 1 | M ID 5/5 |
| ISA13 | I12 | Interchange Control Number This number uniquely identifies the interchange data | M NO 9/9 |
| ISA14 | I13 | Acknowledgment Requested 0 No Acknowledgment Requested | M ID 1/1 |
| ISA15 | I14 | Test Indicator P Production Data T Test Data | M ID 1/1 |
| ISA16 | I15 | Component Element Separator > The value identified for retail use | M 1/1 |

Segment: **GS – Functional Group Header**

Level: **Envelope**

Loop: -----

Usage: **Mandatory**

Max Use: **1**

Purpose: **To indicate the beginning of a functional group and to provide control information.**

---- Data Element Summary ----

| <u>Ref. Des.</u> | <u>Data Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>VICS Attributes</u> |
|------------------|---------------------|---|------------------------|
| GS01 | 479 | Functional Identifier Code FA Functional Acknowledgment | M ID 2/2 |
| GS02 | 142 | Application Sender's Code This field will contain your partner ID | M AN 2/15 |

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

| | | | |
|------|-----|---|-----------|
| GS03 | 124 | Application Receiver's Code 14147844480 | M AN 2/15 |
| GS04 | 373 | Date Format is CCYYMMDD | M DT 8/8 |
| GS05 | 337 | Time Format is HHMM; 24 hour clock | M TM 4/8 |
| GS06 | 28 | Group Control Number This number uniquely identifies the functional group | M NO 1/9 |
| GS07 | 455 | Responsible Agency Code X Accredited Standards Committee X12 | M ID 1/2 |
| GS08 | 480 | Version / Release / Industry ID Code 004010VICS | M AN 1/12 |

Segment: ST – Transaction Set Header

Level: Header

Usage: Mandatory

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To indicate the start of a transaction set and to assign a control number.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| <u>Ref. Des.</u> | <u>Data Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>VICS Attributes</u> |
|------------------|---------------------|--|------------------------|
| ST01 | 143 | Transaction Set Identifier Code 997 Functional Acknowledgment | M ID 3/3 |
| ST02 | 329 | Transaction Set Control Number This number uniquely identifies the transaction set | M AN 4/9 |

Segment: AK1 – Functional Group Response Header

Level: Header

Loop: -----

Usage: Mandatory

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To start acknowledgment of a functional group

---- Data Element Summary ----

| <u>Ref. Des.</u> | <u>Data Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>VICS Attributes</u> |
|------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|
| AK101 | 479 | Functional Identifier Code | M ID 2/2 |
| AK102 | 28 | Group Control Number | M NO 1/9 |

Segment: AK9 – Functional Group Response Trailer

Level: Header

Loop: -----

Usage: Mandatory

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To acknowledge acceptance or rejection of a functional group and report the number of included transaction sets from the original trailer, the accepted sets, and the received sets in this functional group.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| <u>Ref. Des.</u> | <u>Data Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>VICS Attributes</u> |
|------------------|---------------------|--|------------------------|
| AK901 | 715 | Functional Group Acknowledge Code A Accepted | M ID 1/1 |
| AK902 | 97 | Number of Transaction Sets Included | M NO 1/6 |
| AK903 | 123 | Number of Received Transaction Sets | M NO 1/6 |
| AK904 | 2 | Number of Accepted Transaction Sets | M NO 1/6 |

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

Segment: SE – Transaction Set Trailer

Level: Summary

Loop: -----

Usage: Mandatory

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To indicate the end of the transaction set and provide the count of the transmitted segments (including the beginning (ST) and ending (SE) segments).

---- Data Element Summary ----

| <u>Ref. Des.</u> | <u>Data Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>VICS Attributes</u> |
|------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| SE01 | 96 | Number of Included Segments | M NO 1/10 |
| SE02 | 329 | Transaction Set Control Number | M AN 4/9 |

Note:

- The SE02 field will be the same as the ST02.

Segment: GE – Functional Group Trailer

Level: Envelope

Loop: -----

Usage: Mandatory

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To indicate the end of a functional group and to provide control information.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| <u>Ref. Des.</u> | <u>Data Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>VICS Attributes</u> |
|------------------|---------------------|--|------------------------|
| GE01 | 97 | Number of Transaction Sets Included The number of ST segments within the group | M NO 1/6 |
| GE02 | 28 | Group Control Number | M NO 1/9 |

Note:

- The GE02 field will be the same as the GS06.

Segment: IEA – Interchange Control Trailer

Level: Envelope

Loop: -----

Usage: Mandatory

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To define the end of an interchange of zero or more functional groups and interchange-related control segments.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| <u>Ref. Des.</u> | <u>Data Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>VICS Attributes</u> |
|------------------|---------------------|--|------------------------|
| IEA01 | 116 | Number of Included Functional Groups The number of GS segments within the transmission | M NO 1/5 |
| IEA02 | 112 | Interchange Control Number | M NO 9/9 |

Note:

- The IEA02 field will be the same as the ISA13.

Functional Acknowledgment Example #1 – All Transactions Accepted

Acknowledge receipt of an 816 transmission, with functional group control number 999999999.

| | |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| Number of transaction sets included: | 2 |
| Number of transaction sets received: | 2 |
| Number of transaction sets accepted: | 2 |

```
ISA*00*      *00*      *12*PARTNERID *12*14147844480 *180827*0728*U*00401*600000001*0*P*>
GS*FA*PARTNERID*14147844480*20180827*0728*600000001*X*004010VICS
ST*997*0000001
AK1*OR*999999999
AK9*A*2*2*2
SE*4*0000001
GE*1*600000001
IEA*1*600000001
```

Functional Acknowledgment Example #2 – Some Transactions Accepted

Acknowledge receipt of an 850 transmission, with functional group control number 111111111.

| | |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| Number of transaction sets included: | 6 |
| Number of transaction sets received: | 5 |
| Number of transaction sets accepted: | 5 |

```
ISA*00*      *00*      *12*PARTNERID *12*14147844480 *180827*0728*U*00401*600000001*0*P*>
GS*FA*PARTNERID*14147844480*20180827*0728*600000001*X*004010VICS
ST*997*0000001
AK1*PO*111111111
AK9*A*6*5*5
SE*4*0000001
GE*1*600000001
IEA*1*600000001
```

Functional Acknowledgment Example #3 – All Transactions Rejected

Acknowledge receipt of an 852 transmission, with functional group control number 222222222.

| | |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| Number of transaction sets included: | 2 |
| Number of transaction sets received: | 0 |
| Number of transaction sets accepted: | 0 |

```
ISA*00*      *00*      *12*PARTNERID *12*14147844480 *180827*0728*U*00401*600000001*0*P*>
GS*FA*PARTNERID*14147844480*20180827*0728*600000001*X*004010VICS
ST*997*0000001
AK1*PD*222222222
AK9*A*2*0*0
SE*4*0000001
GE*1*600000001
IEA*1*600000001
```

KOHL'S OUTBOUND 997 – FUNCTIONAL ACKNOWLEDGMENT

**PROGRAMMER'S REFERENCE GUIDE
VERSION 4010VICS**

Revised: March 16, 2018

Functional Acknowledgments (FA) are required for each functional group transmitted. The FA must be sent by the receiver of the functional group, to the sender, by the close of the next business day after receipt, to acknowledge the receipt of the functional group. The minimum level of detail for the FA is the group, i.e. it is not required to acknowledge at the transaction set, nor is it required to acknowledge specific segments and data elements in error. The acknowledgment, in the simplest form, provides response at the functional group level using the AK1 and AK9 segments. The level of detail used in the FA is controlled by the trading partners.

KOHL'S BUSINESS RULES AND REQUIREMENTS

- The 997 is a required document for both inbound and outbound.
- This mapping guide relates to Kohl's outbound 997.
- Kohl's does not send TA1 acknowledgments.
- Kohl's does not test the 997 document.
- Kohl's 997 only acknowledges receipt of the transmission and the number of transaction sets accepted by Kohl's EDI translator. This does not validate the transaction set was usable and/or accurate. Kohl's 997 does not contain any reporting of errors.

TABLE OF CONTENTS FOR OUTBOUND 997

| | | |
|------------|---------------------------------------|-----|
| ISA | Interchange Control Header_____ | 161 |
| GS | Functional Group Header_____ | 161 |
| ST | Transaction Set Header_____ | 162 |
| AK1 | Functional Group Response Header____ | 162 |
| AK9 | Functional Group Response Trailer____ | 162 |
| SE | Transaction Set Trailer_____ | 163 |
| GE | Functional Group Trailer_____ | 163 |
| IEA | Interchange Control Trailer_____ | 163 |

Functional Acknowledgment Examples

| | |
|---|-----|
| Example # 1 All Transactions Accepted_____ | 164 |
| Example # 2 Some Transactions Accepted_____ | 164 |
| Example # 3 All Transactions Rejected_____ | 164 |

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

Segment: **ISA - Interchange Control Header**

Level: **Envelope**

Loop: -----

Usage: **Mandatory**

Max Use: **1**

Purpose: **To start and identify an interchange of zero or more functional groups and interchange-related control segments.**

---- Data Element Summary ----

| <u>Ref. Des.</u> | <u>Data Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>VICS Attributes</u> |
|------------------|---------------------|--|------------------------|
| ISA01 | I01 | Authorization Information Qualifier 00 No Authorization Information Present | M ID 2/2 |
| ISA02 | I02 | Authorization Information This field will contain spaces | M AN 10/10 |
| ISA03 | I03 | Security Information Qualifier 00 No Security Information Present | M ID 2/2 |
| ISA04 | I04 | Security Information This field will contain spaces | M AN 10/10 |
| ISA05 | I05 | Interchange ID Qualifier 12 Phone Number | M ID 2/2 |
| ISA06 | I06 | Interchange Sender ID 14147844480 | M AN 15/15 |
| ISA07 | I05 | Interchange ID Qualifier 01 DUNS (Dun & Bradstreet) 02 SCAC (Standard Carrier Alpha Code) 08 UCC EDI Communications ID (Comm ID) 12 Phone Number 13 UCS Code 14 DUNS Plus Suffix ZZ Mutually Defined | M ID 2/2 |
| ISA08 | I07 | Interchange Receiver ID This field will contain your partner ID | M AN 15/15 |
| ISA09 | I08 | Interchange Date Format is YYMMDD | M DT 6/6 |
| ISA10 | I09 | Interchange Time Format is HHMM; 24 hour clock | M TM 4/4 |
| ISA11 | I10 | Interchange Control Standards Identifier U U.S. EDI Community of ASC X12 | M ID 1/1 |
| ISA12 | I11 | Interchange Control Version Number 00401 Version 4, Release 1 | M ID 5/5 |
| ISA13 | I12 | Interchange Control Number This number uniquely identifies the interchange data | M NO 9/9 |
| ISA14 | I13 | Acknowledgment Requested 0 No Acknowledgment Requested | M ID 1/1 |
| ISA15 | I14 | Test Indicator P Production Data T Test Data | M ID 1/1 |
| ISA16 | I15 | Component Element Separator > The value identified for retail use | M 1/1 |

Segment: **GS – Functional Group Header**

Level: **Envelope**

Loop: -----

Usage: **Mandatory**

Max Use: **1**

Purpose: **To indicate the beginning of a functional group and to provide control information.**

---- Data Element Summary ----

| <u>Ref. Des.</u> | <u>Data Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>VICS Attributes</u> |
|------------------|---------------------|---|------------------------|
| GS01 | 479 | Functional Identifier Code FA Functional Acknowledgment | M ID 2/2 |
| GS02 | 142 | Application Sender's Code This field will contain your partner ID | M AN 2/15 |

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

| | | | |
|------|-----|---|-----------|
| GS03 | 124 | Application Receiver's Code 14147844480 | M AN 2/15 |
| GS04 | 373 | Date Format is CCYYMMDD | M DT 8/8 |
| GS05 | 337 | Time Format is HHMM; 24 hour clock | M TM 4/8 |
| GS06 | 28 | Group Control Number This number uniquely identifies the functional group | M NO 1/9 |
| GS07 | 455 | Responsible Agency Code X Accredited Standards Committee X12 | M ID 1/2 |
| GS08 | 480 | Version / Release / Industry ID Code 004010VICS | M AN 1/12 |

Segment: ST – Transaction Set Header

Level: Header

Usage: Mandatory

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To indicate the start of a transaction set and to assign a control number.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| <u>Ref. Des.</u> | <u>Data Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>VICS Attributes</u> |
|------------------|---------------------|--|------------------------|
| ST01 | 143 | Transaction Set Identifier Code 997 Functional Acknowledgment | M ID 3/3 |
| ST02 | 329 | Transaction Set Control Number This number uniquely identifies the transaction set | M AN 4/9 |

Segment: AK1 – Functional Group Response Header

Level: Header

Loop: -----

Usage: Mandatory

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To start acknowledgment of a functional group

---- Data Element Summary ----

| <u>Ref. Des.</u> | <u>Data Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>VICS Attributes</u> |
|------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|
| AK101 | 479 | Functional Identifier Code | M ID 2/2 |
| AK102 | 28 | Group Control Number | M NO 1/9 |

Segment: AK9 – Functional Group Response Trailer

Level: Header

Loop: -----

Usage: Mandatory

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To acknowledge acceptance or rejection of a functional group and report the number of included transaction sets from the original trailer, the accepted sets, and the received sets in this functional group.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| <u>Ref. Des.</u> | <u>Data Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>VICS Attributes</u> |
|------------------|---------------------|--|------------------------|
| AK901 | 715 | Functional Group Acknowledge Code A Accepted | M ID 1/1 |
| AK902 | 97 | Number of Transaction Sets Included | M NO 1/6 |
| AK903 | 123 | Number of Received Transaction Sets | M NO 1/6 |
| AK904 | 2 | Number of Accepted Transaction Sets | M NO 1/6 |

KOHL'S EDI MAPPING GUIDELINES

Segment: SE – Transaction Set Trailer

Level: Summary

Loop: -----

Usage: Mandatory

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To indicate the end of the transaction set and provide the count of the transmitted segments (including the beginning (ST) and ending (SE) segments).

---- Data Element Summary ----

| Ref. | Data | | VICS |
|-------------|----------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|
| <u>Des.</u> | <u>Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>Attributes</u> |
| SE01 | 96 | Number of Included Segments | M NO 1/10 |
| SE02 | 329 | Transaction Set Control Number | M AN 4/9 |

Note:

- The SE02 field will be the same as the ST02.
-

Segment: GE – Functional Group Trailer

Level: Envelope

Loop: -----

Usage: Mandatory

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To indicate the end of a functional group and to provide control information.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| Ref. | Data | | VICS |
|-------------|----------------|---|-------------------|
| <u>Des.</u> | <u>Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>Attributes</u> |
| GE01 | 97 | Number of Transaction Sets Included The number of ST segments within the group | M NO 1/6 |
| GE02 | 28 | Group Control Number | M NO 1/9 |

Note:

- The GE02 field will be the same as the GS06.
-

Segment: IEA – Interchange Control Trailer

Level: Envelope

Loop: -----

Usage: Mandatory

Max Use: 1

Purpose: To define the end of an interchange of zero or more functional groups and interchange-related control segments.

---- Data Element Summary ----

| Ref. | Data | | VICS |
|-------------|----------------|---|-------------------|
| <u>Des.</u> | <u>Element</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>Attributes</u> |
| IEA01 | I16 | Number of Included Functional Groups The number of GS segments within the transmission | M NO 1/5 |
| IEA02 | I12 | Interchange Control Number | M NO 9/9 |

Note:

- The IEA02 field will be the same as the ISA13.
-

Functional Acknowledgment Example #1 – All Transactions Accepted

Acknowledge receipt of an 810 transmission, with functional group control number 999999999.

| | |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| Number of transaction sets included: | 2 |
| Number of transaction sets received: | 2 |
| Number of transaction sets accepted: | 2 |

```
ISA*00*      *00*      *12*14147844480 *12*PARTNERID *180827*0728*U*00401*600000001*0*P>
GS*FA*14147844480*PARTNERID*20180827*0728*600000001*X*004010VICS
ST*997*0000001
AK1*IN*999999999
AK9*A*2*2*2
SE*4*0000001
GE*1*600000001
IEA*1*600000001
```

Functional Acknowledgment Example #2 – Some Transactions Accepted

Acknowledge receipt of an 856 transmission, with functional group control number 111111111.

| | |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| Number of transaction sets included: | 6 |
| Number of transaction sets received: | 5 |
| Number of transaction sets accepted: | 5 |

```
ISA*00*      *00*      *12*14147844480 *12*PARTNERID *180827*0728*U*00401*600000001*0*P>
GS*FA*14147844480*PARTNERID*20180827*0728*600000001*X*004010VICS
ST*997*0000001
AK1*SH*111111111
AK9*A*6*5*5
SE*4*0000001
GE*1*600000001
IEA*1*600000001
```

Functional Acknowledgment Example #3 – All Transactions Rejected

Acknowledge receipt of an 856 transmission, with functional group control number 222222222.

| | |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| Number of transaction sets included: | 2 |
| Number of transaction sets received: | 0 |
| Number of transaction sets accepted: | 0 |

```
ISA*00*      *00*      *12*14147844480 *12*PARTNERID *180827*0728*U*00401*600000001*0*P>
GS*FA*14147844480*PARTNERID*20180827*0728*600000001*X*004010VICS
ST*997*0000001
AK1*SH*222222222
AK9*A*2*0*0
SE*4*0000001
GE*1*600000001
IEA*1*600000001
```